
UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended March 1, 2008.

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File No. 1-7832

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

DELAWARE

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

100 Pier 1 Place

Fort Worth, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

75-1729843

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

76102

(Zip Code)

Company's telephone number, including area code:

(817) 252-8000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class

Common Stock, \$1.00 par value

New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

As of September 1, 2007, the approximate aggregate market value of voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was \$544,013,000 using the closing sales price on that day of \$6.18.

As of April 28, 2008, 89,036,887 shares of the registrant's common stock, \$1.00 par value, were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the following documents have been incorporated herein by reference:

1) Registrant's Proxy Statement for the 2008 Annual Meeting in Part III hereof.

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC.
FORM 10-K ANNUAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended March 1, 2008

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I</u>	
<u>Item 1. Business</u>	3
<u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u>	6
<u>Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	12
<u>Item 2. Properties</u>	12
<u>Item 3. Legal Proceedings</u>	13
<u>Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders</u>	13
<u>PART II</u>	
<u>Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	14
<u>Item 6. Selected Financial Data</u>	16
<u>Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	17
<u>Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	31
<u>Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	32
<u>Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	69
<u>Item 9A. Controls and Procedures</u>	69
<u>Item 9B. Other Information</u>	71
<u>PART III</u>	
<u>Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	71
<u>Item 11. Executive Compensation</u>	71
<u>Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	71
<u>Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	71
<u>Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	72
<u>PART IV</u>	
<u>Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	72
<u>Participation Agreement Amendment</u>	
<u>Amendment to Stock Purchase Plan</u>	
<u>2006 Stock Incentive Plan, Restated as Amended</u>	
<u>Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan, as Amended</u>	
<u>Real Estate Purchase Agreement</u>	
<u>Subsidiaries</u>	
<u>Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	
<u>Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)</u>	
<u>Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)</u>	
<u>Certification Pursuant to Section 906</u>	

PART I

Item 1. *Business.*

(a) General Development of Business.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation in 1986. Throughout this report, references to the “Company” include Pier 1 Imports, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. References to “Pier 1 Imports” relate to the Company’s retail locations operating under the name Pier 1 Imports®. References to “Pier 1 Kids” related to the Company’s retail locations that operated under the name Pier 1 Kids®.

On March 20, 2006, the Company announced the sale of its subsidiary based in the United Kingdom, The Pier Retail Group Limited (“The Pier”). The Pier has been included in discontinued operations in the Company’s financial statements for fiscal 2007 and prior years. All discussions in this report relate to continuing operations, unless stated otherwise.

In fiscal 2008, the Company opened four new Pier 1 Imports stores located in Chula Vista, California; Peoria, Arizona; Port St. Lucie, Florida; and Tempe, Arizona. The Company closed 83 store locations, including the remaining 36 Pier 1 Kids stores and 22 clearance stores, as well as its direct to consumer business, which included catalog and internet sales. Subject to changes in the retail environment, availability of suitable store sites, lease renewal negotiations and availability of adequate financing, the Company plans to open up to three new Pier 1 Imports stores and close approximately 25 stores during fiscal 2009.

Presently, the Company maintains regional distribution center facilities in or near Baltimore, Maryland; Chicago, Illinois; Columbus, Ohio; Fort Worth, Texas; Ontario, California; Savannah, Georgia; and Tacoma, Washington.

The Company has an arrangement to supply Grupo Sanborns, S.A. de C.V. (“Grupo Sanborns”) with merchandise to be sold primarily in a “store within a store” format in certain stores operated by Grupo Sanborns’ subsidiary, Sears Roebuck de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. (“Sears Mexico”). The agreement with Grupo Sanborns will expire January 1, 2012. The agreement is structured in a manner which substantially insulates the Company from currency fluctuations in the value of the Mexican peso. In fiscal 2008, Grupo Sanborns opened four new “store within a store” locations offering Pier 1 Imports merchandise and closed one free-standing location and one “store within a store” location. As of March 1, 2008, Pier 1 Imports merchandise was offered in 31 Sears Mexico stores. Grupo Sanborns’ expansion plans for fiscal 2009 include opening four new “store within a store” locations and one free-standing location in Mexico to sell Pier 1 Imports merchandise. Since Sears Mexico operates these locations, the Company has no employee or real estate obligations in Mexico.

The Company has a product distribution agreement with Sears Roebuck de Puerto Rico, Inc. (“Sears Puerto Rico”), which allows Sears Puerto Rico to market and sell Pier 1 Imports merchandise in a “store within a store” format in certain Sears Puerto Rico stores. The Company has no employee or real estate obligations in Puerto Rico because Sears Puerto Rico operates these locations. As of March 1, 2008, Pier 1 Imports merchandise was offered in seven Sears Puerto Rico stores. Sears Puerto Rico has no plans for new “store within a store” locations in Puerto Rico during fiscal 2009.

During fiscal 2007, the Company sold its credit card operations, which included its credit card bank located in Omaha, Nebraska, that operated under the name Pier 1 National Bank, N.A. (the “Bank”) to Chase Bank USA, N.A. (“Chase”). The sale was comprised of the Company’s proprietary credit card receivables, certain charged-off accounts and the common stock of the Bank. The Company and Chase have entered into a long-term program agreement. Under this agreement, the Company continues to support the card through marketing programs and receives payments over the life of the agreement for transaction level incentives, marketing support and other program terms.

In August 2007, the Company discontinued its e-commerce business. The Company continues to use its web site, www.pier1.com, for marketing and product information purposes.

(b) Financial Information about Industry Segments.

In fiscal 2008, the Company conducted business as one operating segment consisting of the retail sale of decorative home furnishings, gifts and related items.

Financial information with respect to the Company's business is found in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements, which are set forth in Item 8 herein.

(c) Narrative Description of Business.

The specialty retail operations of the Company consist of retail stores operating under the name "Pier 1 Imports", selling a wide variety of furniture, wicker, decorative home furnishings, dining and kitchen goods, epicurean products, bath and bedding accessories, candles and other specialty items for the home.

On March 1, 2008, the Company operated 1,034 Pier 1 Imports stores in the United States and 83 Pier 1 Imports stores in Canada. The Company had three remaining franchise agreements to operate stores in the United States that expired in June 2007. During fiscal 2008, the Company supplied merchandise and licensed the Pier 1 Imports name to Grupo Sanborns and Sears Puerto Rico, which sold Pier 1 Imports merchandise primarily in a "store within a store" format in 31 Sears Mexico stores and in seven Sears Puerto Rico stores. Pier 1 Imports stores in the United States and Canada average approximately 9,900 gross square feet, which includes an average of approximately 7,900 square feet of retail selling space. The stores consist of freestanding units located near shopping centers or malls and in-line positions in major shopping centers. Pier 1 Imports operates in all major U.S. metropolitan areas and many of the primary smaller markets. Pier 1 Imports stores generally have their highest sales volumes during November and December as a result of the holiday selling season. In fiscal 2008, net sales of the Company totaled \$1.5 billion.

Pier 1 Imports offers a unique selection of merchandise consisting of more than 4,000 items imported from over 50 countries around the world. While the broad categories of Pier 1 Imports' merchandise remain fairly constant, individual items within these product categories change frequently in order to meet the changing demands and preferences of customers. The principal categories of merchandise include the following:

DECORATIVE ACCESSORIES — This product group constitutes the broadest category of merchandise in Pier 1 Imports' sales mix and contributed approximately 63% to Pier 1 Imports' total U.S. and Canadian retail sales in fiscal year 2008, 62% in fiscal year 2007 and 60% in fiscal year 2006. These items are imported primarily from Asian and European countries, as well as some domestic sources. This category includes decorative wood accessories, lamps, vases, dried and artificial flowers, baskets, wall decorations, ceramics, dinnerware, bath and fragrance products, candles, bedding, epicurean products, and seasonal and gift items.

FURNITURE — This product group consists of furniture and furniture cushions to be used in living, dining, kitchen and bedroom areas, sunrooms, and on patios. This product group constituted approximately 37% of Pier 1 Imports' total U.S. and Canadian retail sales in fiscal year 2008, 38% in fiscal year 2007 and 40% in fiscal year 2006. These goods are imported from a variety of countries such as Italy, Malaysia, Brazil, Mexico, China, the Philippines and Indonesia, and are also obtained from domestic sources. The furniture is made of metal or handcrafted natural materials, including rattan, pine, beech, rubberwood and selected hardwoods with either natural, stained, painted or upholstered finishes.

Pier 1 Imports merchandise largely consists of items that feature a significant degree of handcraftsmanship and are mostly imported directly from foreign suppliers. For the most part, the imported merchandise is handcrafted in cottage industries and small factories. Pier 1 Imports is not dependent on any particular supplier and has enjoyed long-standing relationships with many vendors and agents. The Company believes alternative sources of products could be procured over a relatively short period of time, if necessary. In selecting the source of a product, Pier 1 Imports considers quality, dependability of delivery, and cost. During fiscal 2008, Pier 1 Imports sold merchandise imported from over 50 different countries with slightly more than one-third of its sales derived from merchandise produced in China. The remainder of its merchandise is sourced from Indonesia, India and other countries around the world.

Imported merchandise and a portion of domestic purchases are delivered to the Company's distribution centers, unpacked and made available for shipment to the various stores in each distribution center's region.

The Company, through one of its wholly owned subsidiaries, owns a number of federally registered trademarks and service marks under which Pier 1 Imports stores do business. Additionally, certain subsidiaries of the Company have registered and have applications pending for the registration of certain other Pier 1 Imports trademarks and service marks in the United States and in numerous foreign countries. The Company believes that its marks have significant value and are important in its marketing efforts. The Company maintains a policy of pursuing registration of its marks and opposing any infringement of its marks.

The Company operates in the highly competitive specialty retail business and competes primarily with specialty sections of large department stores, furniture and decorative home furnishings retailers, small specialty stores, and mass merchandising discounters.

The Company allows customers to return merchandise within a reasonable time after the date of purchase without limitation as to reason. Most returns occur within 30 days of the date of purchase. The Company monitors the level of and stated reasons for returns and maintains a reserve for future returns based on historical experience and other known factors.

On March 1, 2008, the Company employed approximately 16,400 associates in the United States and Canada, of which approximately 6,100 were full-time employees and 10,300 were part-time employees.

(d) Financial Information about Geographic Areas.

Information required by this Item is found in *Note 1 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements*.

(e) Available Information.

The Company makes available free of charge through its Internet web site address (www.pier1.com) its annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as soon as reasonably practicable after it electronically files such material with, or furnishes such material to, the SEC.

Certain statements contained in Item 1, Item 7 and elsewhere in this report may constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company may also make forward-looking statements in other reports filed with the SEC and in material delivered to the Company's shareholders. Forward-looking statements provide current expectations of future events based on certain assumptions. These statements encompass information that does not directly relate to any historical or current fact and often may be identified with words such as "anticipates," "believes," "expects," "estimates," "intends," "plans," "projects" and other similar expressions. Management's expectations and assumptions regarding planned store openings and closings, financing of Company obligations from operations, success of its marketing, merchandising and store operations strategies, and other future results are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the anticipated results or other expectations expressed in the forward-looking statements. Risks and uncertainties that may affect Company operations and performance include, among others, the effects of terrorist attacks or other acts of war, conflicts or war involving the United States or its allies or trading partners, labor strikes, weather conditions or natural disasters, volatility of fuel and utility costs, the general strength of the economy and levels of consumer spending, consumer confidence, the availability of suitable sites for locating stores and distribution centers, availability of a qualified labor force and management, the availability and proper functioning of technology and communications systems supporting the Company's key business processes, the ability of the Company to import merchandise from foreign countries without significantly restrictive tariffs, duties or quotas, and the ability of the Company to source, ship and deliver items from foreign countries to its U.S. distribution centers at reasonable prices and rates and in a timely fashion. The foregoing risks and uncertainties are in addition to others discussed elsewhere in this report. The Company assumes no obligation

to update or otherwise revise its forward-looking statements even if experience or future changes make it clear that any projected results expressed or implied will not be realized.

Executive Officers of the Company

ALEXANDER W. SMITH, age 55, has been a director of Pier 1 Imports, has served as President and Chief Executive Officer and has been a member of Pier 1 Imports' Executive Committee since February 19, 2007. From March 2004 to February 18, 2007, Mr. Smith served as the Senior Executive Vice President, Group President of The TJX Companies, Inc. From 2001 to March 2004, Mr. Smith served as Executive Vice President, Group Executive, International of The TJX Companies, Inc.

CHARLES H. TURNER, age 51, has served as Executive Vice President of the Company since April 2002 and has served as Chief Financial Officer of the Company since August 1999. He served as Senior Vice President of Finance of the Company from August 1999 to April 2002. He served as Senior Vice President of Stores of the Company from August 1994 to August 1999, and served as Controller and Principal Accounting Officer of the Company from January 1992 to August 1994.

GREGORY S. HUMENESKY, age 56, has served as Executive Vice President of Human Resources of the Company since February 2005. Prior to joining the Company, he served as Senior Vice President of Human Resources at Zale Corporation from April 1996 to February 2005.

JAY R. JACOBS, age 53, has served as Executive Vice President of Merchandising of the Company since April 2002. He served as Senior Vice President of Merchandising of the Company from May 1995 to April 2002. He served as Vice President of Divisional Merchandising of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc. from May 1993 to May 1995, and served as Director of Divisional Merchandising of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc. from July 1991 to May 1993.

SHARON M. LEITE, age 45, has served as Executive Vice President of Store Operations of the Company since September 2007. Prior to joining the Company, she served as Vice President of Store Operations at Bath & Body Works from April 2001 to August 2007.

DAVID A. WALKER, age 57, has served as Executive Vice President of Planning and Allocations of the Company since March 2007. He served as Executive Vice President of Logistics and Allocations/Stores of the Company from December 2006 to March 2007. He served as Executive Vice President of Logistics and Allocations of the Company from April 2002 to December 2006. He served as Senior Vice President of Logistics and Allocations of the Company from September 1999 to April 2002. He served as Vice President of Planning and Allocations of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc. from January 1994 to September 1999, and served as Director of Merchandise Services of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc. from October 1989 to January 1994.

MICHAEL A. CARTER, age 49, has served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of the Company since December 2005. He served as Vice President — Legal Affairs of Pier 1 Imports, (U.S.), Inc. from April 1999 to December 2005. He served as Corporate Counsel of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc. from March 1990 until April 1999. He served as Assistant Secretary of the Company from April 1991 until December 2005.

The officers of the Company are appointed by the Board of Directors, hold office until their successors are elected and qualified and/or until their earlier death, resignation or removal.

None of the above executive officers has any family relationship with any other of such officers or with any director of the Company. None of such officers was selected pursuant to any arrangement or understanding between him and any other person.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

The following information describes certain significant risks and uncertainties inherent in the Company's business that should be carefully considered, along with other information contained elsewhere in this report and in other filings, when making an investment decision with respect to the Company. If one or more of these risks actually occurs, the impact on the Company's operations, financial position, or liquidity could be

material and the business could be harmed substantially. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to the Company or that it currently believes are immaterial may also adversely affect the Company's business, financial condition, future results of operations and cash flow.

Strategic Risks and Strategy Execution Risks

The Company's turnaround strategy may cause a disruption in operations and may not be successful.

The Company implemented a strategy during fiscal 2008, described in Item 7, for returning the Company to profitability. The turnaround strategy may negatively impact the Company's operations, which could include disruptions from the realignment of operational functions within the home office, changes in the store administration reporting structure, and changes in the Company's product assortments or marketing strategies. These changes could adversely affect the Company's business operations and financial results. While the Company believes any disruptions would be short-term, it is unknown whether the impact would be material. In addition, if the Company's turnaround strategy is not successful, or if it is not executed effectively, the Company's business operations and financial results could be adversely affected.

The Company must be able to anticipate, identify and respond to changing trends and customer preferences for home furnishings.

The success of the Company's specialty retail business depends upon its ability to predict trends in home furnishings consistently and to provide merchandise that satisfies consumer demand in a timely manner. Consumer preferences often change and may not be reasonably predicted. A majority of the Company's merchandise is manufactured, purchased and imported from countries around the world and may be ordered well in advance of the applicable selling season. Extended lead times may make it difficult to respond rapidly to changes in consumer demand and as a result, the Company may be unable to react quickly and source needed merchandise. In addition, the Company's vendors may not have the ability to handle its increased demand for product. The seasonal nature of the business leads the Company to purchase and requires it to carry a significant amount of inventory prior to its peak selling season. As a result, the Company may be vulnerable to changes in evolving home furnishing trends, customer preferences, and pricing shifts, and may misjudge the timing and selection of merchandise purchases. The Company's failure to anticipate, predict and respond in a timely manner to changing home furnishing trends could lead to lower sales and additional discounts and markdowns in an effort to clear merchandise, which could have a negative impact on merchandise margins and in turn the results of operations.

Failure to control merchandise returns could negatively impact the business.

The Company has established a provision for estimated merchandise returns based upon historical experience and other known factors. If actual returns are greater than those projected by management, additional reductions of revenue could be recorded in the future. Also, to the extent that returned merchandise is damaged, the Company may not receive full retail value from the resale of the returned merchandise. Introductions of new merchandise, changes in merchandise mix, merchandise quality issues, changes in consumer confidence, or other competitive and general economic conditions may cause actual returns to exceed the provision for estimated merchandise returns. An increase in merchandise returns that exceeds the Company's current provisions could negatively impact the business and operating results.

A disruption in the operation of the domestic portion of the Company's supply chain could impact its ability to deliver merchandise to its stores and customers, which could impact its sales and results of operations.

The Company maintains regional distribution centers in Maryland, Illinois, Ohio, Texas, California, Georgia and Washington. At these distribution centers, merchandise is received, allocated, and shipped to the Company's stores. Major catastrophic events such as fire or flooding, malfunction or disruption of the information systems, or shipping problems could result in distribution delays of merchandise to the Company's

stores and customers. Such disruptions could have a negative impact on the Company's sales and results of operations.

The success of the business is dependent on factors affecting consumer spending that are not controllable by the Company.

Consumer spending, including spending for the home and home-related furnishings, are dependent upon factors that include, but are not limited to, general economic conditions, levels of employment, disposable consumer income, prevailing interest rates, consumer debt, costs of fuel, inflation, recession and fears of recession, war and fears of war, inclement weather, tax rates and rate increases, consumer confidence in future economic conditions and political conditions, and consumer perceptions of personal well-being and security. Unfavorable changes in factors affecting discretionary spending could reduce demand for the Company's products and therefore lower sales and negatively impact the business and its operating results.

Factors that may or may not be controllable by the Company may adversely affect the Company's financial performance.

Increases in the Company's expenses that are beyond the Company's control including items such as increases in fuel and transportation costs, higher interest rates, increases in losses from damaged merchandise, inflation, fluctuations in foreign currency rates, higher costs of labor, insurance and healthcare, increases in postage and media costs, higher tax rates and changes in laws and regulations, including accounting standards, may negatively impact the Company's operating results.

Failure to successfully manage and execute the Company's marketing initiatives could have a negative impact on the business.

The success and growth of the Company is partially dependent on generating customer traffic in order to gain sales momentum in its stores. Successful marketing efforts require the ability to reach customers through their desired mode of communication utilizing various media outlets. Media placement decisions are generally made months in advance of the scheduled release date. The Company's inability to accurately predict its consumers' preferences may negatively impact the business and operating results.

Changes to estimates related to the Company's property and equipment, or operating results that are lower than its current estimates at certain store locations, may cause the Company to incur impairment charges on certain long-lived assets.

The Company makes certain estimates and projections with regards to individual store operations in connection with its impairment analyses for long-lived assets in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets." An impairment charge is required when the carrying value of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value or undiscounted future cash flows of the asset. The projection of future cash flows used in this analysis requires the use of judgment and a number of estimates and projections of future operating results. If actual results differ from the Company's estimates, additional charges for asset impairments may be required in the future. If impairment charges are significant, the Company's results of operations could be adversely affected.

Risks Related to Store Profitability

The Company's success depends, in part, on its ability to operate in desirable locations at reasonable rental rates and to close underperforming stores at or before the conclusion of their lease terms.

The profitability of the business is dependent on operating the current store base at a reasonable profit, opening and operating new stores at a reasonable profit, and identifying and closing underperforming stores. For a majority of the Company's current store base, a large portion of a stores' operating expense is the cost associated with leasing the location. Management actively monitors individual store performance to ensure stores can remain profitable or have the ability to rebound to a profitable state. Current locations may not continue to be desirable as demographics change, and the Company may choose to close an underperforming

store before its lease expires and incur lease termination costs associated with that closing. The Company cannot give assurance that a reduction in openings or increase in closings will result in greater profits.

Failure to attract and retain an effective management team or changes in the costs or availability of a suitable workforce to manage and support the Company's stores and distribution facilities could adversely affect the business.

The Company's success is dependent, in a large part, on being able to successfully attract, motivate and retain a qualified management team and employees. Sourcing qualified candidates to fill important positions within the Company, especially management, in the highly competitive retail environment may prove to be a challenge. The inability to recruit and retain such individuals could result in turnover in the stores and the distribution facilities, which could have an adverse effect on the business. Management will continue to assess the Company's compensation and benefit structure in an effort to attract future qualified candidates or retain current experienced management team members.

Occasionally the Company experiences union organizing activities in its non-unionized distribution facilities. These types of activities may result in work slowdowns or stoppages and higher labor costs. Any increase in costs associated with labor organization at the distribution facilities could result in higher costs to distribute inventory and could negatively impact merchandise margins.

Factors affecting the general strength of the economy in periods of decline could result in reduced consumer demand for the Company's products.

The Company's successful execution relies on customer demand for its merchandise, which is affected by factors that are impacted by prevailing economic conditions. A general slowdown in the United States economy, adverse trends in consumers' ability to borrow money, and an uncertain economic outlook may adversely affect consumer spending which in turn could result in lower sales and unfavorable operating results. A prolonged economic downturn could have a material adverse effect on the business, and its financial condition and results of operations.

The Company operates in a highly competitive retail environment with companies offering similar merchandise, and if customers are lost to the Company's competitors, sales could decline.

The Company's retail locations operate in the highly competitive specialty retail business competing with specialty sections of large department stores, home furnishing stores, small specialty stores and mass merchandising discounters. Management believes that in addition to competing for sales, it competes on the basis of pricing and quality of products, constantly changing merchandise assortment, visual presentation of its merchandise and customer service. The Company could also experience added short-term competition when other retailers are liquidating merchandise for various reasons. The level of competition is not anticipated to decrease and if the Company is unable to maintain a competitive position, it could experience negative pressure on retail prices and loss of customers, which in turn could result in reduced merchandise margins and operating results.

The Company's business is subject to seasonal variations, with a significant portion of its sales and earnings occurring during two months of the year.

Approximately 25% of the Company's sales generally occur during the November-December holiday selling season. Failure to predict consumer demand correctly during these months could result in lost sales or gross margin erosion if merchandise must be marked down to clear inventory.

The Company's business may be harmed by adverse weather conditions and natural disasters.

Extreme or undesirable weather can affect customer traffic in retail stores as well as customer shopping behavior. Natural disasters such as earthquakes, weather phenomena, and events causing infrastructure failures could adversely affect any of the Company's retail locations, distribution centers, administrative facilities, ports, or locations of its suppliers domestically and in foreign countries.

Risks Associated with Dependence on Technology

The Company is heavily dependent on various kinds of technology in the operation of its business.

Failure of any critical software applications, technology infrastructure, telecommunications, data communications, or networks could have a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to manage the merchandise supply chain, sell products, accomplish payment functions or report financial data. Although the Company maintains off-site data backups, a concentration of technology related risk does exist in certain locations.

The Company outsources certain business processes to third-party vendors that subject the Company to risks, including disruptions in business and increased costs.

Some business processes that are dependent on technology are outsourced to third parties. Such processes include gift card tracking and authorization, credit card authorization and processing, insurance claims processing, U.S. customs filings and reporting, certain payroll processing and tax filings, and record keeping for retirement plans. The Company makes a diligent effort to ensure that all providers of outsourced services are observing proper internal control practices, such as redundant processing facilities; however, there are no guarantees that failures will not occur. Failure of third parties to provide adequate services could have an adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial condition, or ability to accomplish its financial and management reporting.

Failure to protect the integrity and security of individually identifiable data of the Company's customers and employees could expose the Company to litigation and damage the Company's reputation.

The Company receives and maintains certain personal information about its customers and employees. The use of this information by the Company is regulated at the international, federal and state levels. If the Company's security and information systems are compromised or our business associates fail to comply with these laws and regulations and this information is obtained by unauthorized persons or used inappropriately, it could adversely affect the Company's reputation, as well as operations, results of operations and financial condition, and could result in litigation against the Company or the imposition of penalties. As privacy and information security laws and regulations change, the Company may incur additional costs to ensure it remains in compliance.

Regulatory Risks

The Company is subject to laws and regulatory requirements in many jurisdictions. Changes in these laws and requirements may result in additional costs to the Company, including the costs of compliance as well as potential penalties for non-compliance.

The Company operates in many local, state, and federal taxing jurisdictions, including foreign countries. In most of these jurisdictions, the Company is required to collect state and local sales taxes at the point of sale and remit them to the appropriate taxing authority. The Company is also subject to income taxes, excise taxes, franchise taxes, payroll taxes and other special taxes. The Company is also required to maintain various kinds of business and commercial licenses to operate its stores and other facilities. Rates of taxation are beyond the Company's control, and increases in such rates or taxation methods and rules could have a material impact on the Company's profitability. Failure to comply with laws concerning the collection and remittance of taxes and with licensing requirements could also subject the Company to financial penalties or business interruptions.

Local, state, and federal legislation also has a potential material effect on the Company's profitability or ability to operate its business. Compliance with certain legislation carries with it significant costs. The Company is subject to oversight by many governmental agencies in the course of operating its business because of its numerous locations, large number of employees, contact with consumers and importation and exportation of product. Complying with regulations may cause the Company to incur significant expenses, including the costs associated with periodic audits. Failure to comply may also cause additional costs in the form of penalties.

Risks Associated with International Trade

As a retailer of imported merchandise, the Company is subject to certain risks that typically do not affect retailers of domestically produced merchandise.

The Company may order merchandise well in advance of delivery and generally takes title to the merchandise at the time it is loaded for transport to designated U.S. destinations. Global political unrest, war, threats of war, terrorist acts or threats, especially threats to foreign and U.S. ports, could affect the Company's ability to import merchandise from certain countries. Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and the relative value of the U.S. dollar, restrictions on the convertibility of the dollar and other currencies, duties, taxes and other charges on imports, dock strikes, import quota systems and other restrictions sometimes placed on foreign trade can affect the price, delivery and availability of imported merchandise as well as exports to the Company's stores in other countries. The inability to import products from certain countries, unavailability of adequate shipping capacity at reasonable rates, or the imposition of significant tariffs could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations of the Company. Freight costs contribute a substantial amount to the cost of imported merchandise. Monitoring of foreign vendors' compliance with U.S. laws and Company standards, including quality and safety standards, is more difficult than monitoring of domestic vendors.

The United States government has the authority to enforce trade agreements, resolve trade disputes, and open foreign markets to U.S. goods and services. The United States government may also impose trade sanctions on foreign countries that are deemed to violate trade agreements or maintain laws or practices that are unjustifiable and restrict U.S. commerce. In these situations, the United States government may increase duties on imports into the United States from one or more foreign countries. In this event, the Company could be adversely affected by the imposition of trade sanctions.

In addition, the United States maintains in effect a variety of additional international trade laws under which the Company's ability to import may be affected from time to time, including, but not limited to, the antidumping law, the countervailing duty law, the safeguards law, and laws designed to protect intellectual property rights. Although the Company may not be directly involved in a particular trade dispute under any of these laws, its ability to import, or the terms and conditions under which it can continue to import, may be affected by the outcome of such disputes.

In particular, because the Company imports merchandise from countries around the world, the Company may be affected from time to time by antidumping petitions filed with the United States Commerce Department and International Trade Commission by U.S. producers of competing products alleging that foreign manufacturers are selling their own products at prices in the United States that are less than the prices that they charge in their home country market or in third country markets or at less than their cost of production. Such petitions, if successful, could significantly increase the United States import duties on those products. In that event, the Company might possibly decide to pay the increased duties, thereby possibly increasing the Company's price to consumers. Alternatively, the Company might decide to source the product or a similar product from a different country not subject to increased duties or else discontinue the importation and sale of the product.

In recent years, dispute resolution processes have been utilized to resolve disputes regarding market access between the European Union, China, the United States and other countries. In some instances, these trade disputes can lead to threats by countries of sanctions against each other, which can include import prohibitions and increased duty rates on imported items. The Company considers any agreement that reduces tariff and non-tariff barriers in international trade to be beneficial to its business. Any type of sanction on imports is likely to increase the Company's import costs or limit the availability of products purchased from sanctioned countries. In that case, the Company may be required to seek similar products from other countries.

Risks Relating to Liquidity

Insufficient cash flows from operations could result in the substantial utilization of the Company's secured credit facility, which may impose certain financial covenants.

The Company maintains a secured credit facility to enable it to issue merchandise and special purpose standby letters of credit as well as to occasionally fund working capital requirements. Borrowings under the credit facility are subject to a borrowing base calculation consisting of a percentage of certain eligible assets of the Company. Substantial utilization of the availability under the borrowing base will result in various restrictions on the Company including: restricting the ability of the Company to repurchase its common stock or pay dividends, dominion over the Company's cash accounts, and requiring compliance with a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio. Significant decreases in cash flow from operations and investing could result in the Company's borrowing increased amounts under the credit facility to fund operational needs. Increases in utilization of letters of credit and/or increased cash borrowings could result in the Company's being subject to these limitations.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

The Company is headquartered in Fort Worth, Texas. In August 2004, the Company completed construction of its corporate facilities, which contain approximately 460,000 square feet of office space. Subsequent to fiscal 2008 year end, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its headquarters building and accompanying land. As part of the transaction, the Company will enter into a lease agreement to rent approximately 250,000 square feet of office space in the building for a primary term of seven years beginning on the closing date, with one three-year renewal option, and a right to terminate the lease at the end of the fifth lease year. The transaction is expected to close no later than June 30, 2008.

The Company leases the majority of its retail stores, its warehouses and regional space. At March 1, 2008, the present value of the Company's minimum future operating lease commitments discounted at 10% totaled approximately \$813.4 million. The Company currently owns and leases distribution center space of approximately 4.5 million square feet. The Company also acquires temporary distribution center space from time to time through short-term leases.

The following table sets forth the distribution of Pier 1 Imports' U.S. and Canadian stores by state and province as of March 1, 2008:

United States

Alabama	15	Louisiana	15	Ohio	33
Alaska	1	Maine	1	Oklahoma	9
Arizona	26	Maryland	25	Oregon	14
Arkansas	8	Massachusetts	25	Pennsylvania	39
California	116	Michigan	34	Rhode Island	3
Colorado	22	Minnesota	20	South Carolina	17
Connecticut	21	Mississippi	7	South Dakota	2
Delaware	4	Missouri	19	Tennessee	19
Florida	78	Montana	6	Texas	84
Georgia	32	Nebraska	3	Utah	10
Hawaii	4	Nevada	9	Virginia	35
Idaho	6	New Hampshire	6	Washington	28

[Table of Contents](#)

United States (Continued)

Illinois	43	New Jersey	35	West Virginia	5
Indiana	18	New Mexico	5	Wisconsin	19
Iowa	9	New York	46	Wyoming	1
Kansas	9	North Carolina	34		
Kentucky	11	North Dakota	3		

Canada

Alberta	11	New Brunswick	2	Ontario	35
British Columbia	14	Newfoundland	1	Quebec	15
Manitoba	2	Nova Scotia	1	Saskatchewan	2

As of March 1, 2008, the Company owned or leased under operating leases the following warehouse properties in or near the following cities:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Approx. Sq. Ft.</u>	<u>Owned/Leased Facility</u>
Baltimore, Maryland	981,000 sq. ft.	Leased
Chicago, Illinois	514,000 sq. ft.	Owned
Columbus, Ohio	527,000 sq. ft.	Leased
Fort Worth, Texas	460,000 sq. ft.	Owned
Ontario, California	747,000 sq. ft.	Leased
Savannah, Georgia	784,000 sq. ft.	Leased
Tacoma, Washington	451,000 sq. ft.	Leased

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

During fiscal 2008, the Company paid \$4.4 million for the settlement of a class action lawsuit in California regarding compensation matters. This amount had been accrued during fiscal 2007.

There are various claims, lawsuits, investigations and pending actions against the Company and its subsidiaries incident to the operations of its business. The Company considers them to be ordinary and routine in nature. The Company maintains liability insurance for protection against most of these claims. It is the opinion of management, after consultation with counsel, that the ultimate resolution of such litigation will not have a material adverse effect, either individually or in aggregate, on the Company's financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

There were no matters submitted to a vote of the Company's security holders during the fourth quarter of the Company's 2008 fiscal year.

PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Prices of Common Stock

The following table shows the high and low closing sale prices of the Company’s common stock on the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”), as reported in the consolidated transaction reporting system for each quarter of fiscal 2008 and 2007.

Fiscal 2008	Market Price	
	High	Low
First quarter	\$ 8.00	\$ 6.48
Second quarter	8.93	5.84
Third quarter	6.52	3.67
Fourth quarter	6.93	3.28
<u>Fiscal 2007</u>		
First quarter	\$12.65	\$ 8.07
Second quarter	9.12	5.68
Third quarter	7.81	5.84
Fourth quarter	6.86	5.95

Number of Holders of Record

The Company’s common stock is traded on the NYSE. As of April 21, 2008, there were approximately 10,000 shareholders of record of the Company’s common stock.

Dividends

In fiscal 2007, the Company announced that its Board of Directors discontinued the Company’s \$0.10 per share quarterly cash dividend. The Company believed that discontinuing the cash dividend would provide financial flexibility as it executed the Company’s turnaround strategy. The Company does not currently anticipate paying cash dividends in fiscal 2009 and its dividend policy in the near term will depend upon the earnings, financial condition and capital needs of the Company and other factors deemed relevant by the Company’s Board of Directors.

The following table shows the dividends paid per share for each quarter of fiscal 2008 and 2007:

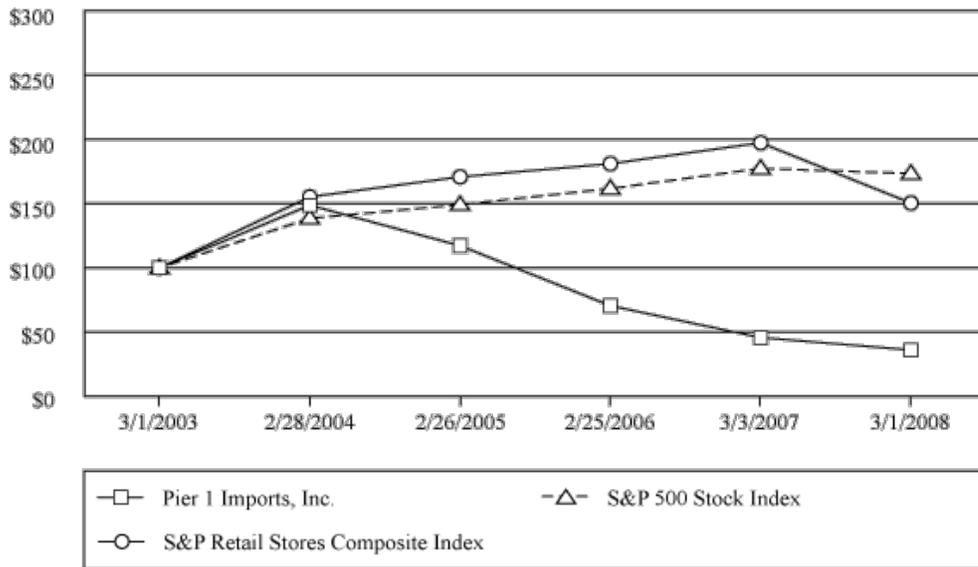
Fiscal 2008	Cash Dividends per Share
First quarter	—
Second quarter	—
Third quarter	—
Fourth quarter	—
<u>Fiscal 2007</u>	
First quarter	\$.10
Second quarter	.10
Third quarter	—
Fourth quarter	—

Dividend payments are not restricted by the Company's secured credit facility unless the availability under the Company's credit facility is less than 30% of the Company's borrowing base, as defined by the agreement. At year end, such borrowing base consisted of a percentage of eligible inventory, third-party credit card receivables and certain Company-owned real estate, and varies according to the levels of the underlying collateral. During fiscal 2008, the Company had no working capital borrowings under this facility. As of March 1, 2008, the Company utilized approximately \$120.9 million in letters of credit and bankers acceptances against its secured credit facility, and the borrowing base was \$325.0 million. The Company is not required to comply with financial covenants under its secured credit facility unless the availability under such agreement is less than \$32.5 million. After excluding the \$32.5 million, the Company had \$171.6 million available for cash borrowings as of year end, and thus, was in compliance with required debt covenants at fiscal 2008 year end. Since the Company entered an agreement to sell its corporate headquarters subsequent to fiscal 2008 year end, this property will be excluded from secured assets prior to the transaction's closing and the borrowing base could decrease by as much as \$50.0 million when the property is removed.

Performance Graph

The following graph compares the five-year cumulative total shareholder return for the Company's common stock against the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Standard & Poor's Retail Stores Composite Index. The annual changes for the five-year period shown on the graph are based on the assumption, as required by the SEC's rules, that \$100 had been invested in the Company's stock and in each index on March 1, 2003, and that all quarterly dividends were reinvested at the average of the closing stock prices at the beginning and end of the quarter. The total cumulative dollar returns shown on the graph represent the value that such investments would have had on March 1, 2008.

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. STOCK PERFORMANCE GRAPH



Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

There were no purchases of common stock of the Company made during the three months ended March 1, 2008, by Pier 1 Imports, Inc. or any "affiliated purchaser" of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	Year Ended				
	2008	2007(1)	2006	2005	2004
(\$ In millions except per share amounts)					
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS(2):					
Net sales	\$ 1,511.8	1,623.2	1,776.7	1,825.3	1,806.1
Gross profit(3)	\$ 439.6	474.0	601.7	703.6	760.9
Selling, general and administrative expenses(4)	\$ 487.9	649.0	588.3	549.6	526.1
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 39.8	51.2	56.2	55.8	48.9
Operating income (loss)	\$ (88.1)	(226.2)	(42.8)	98.2	186.0
Nonoperating (income) and expenses, net	\$ 5.3	1.9	(0.9)	(0.9)	(1.0)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	\$ (93.4)	(228.1)	(41.9)	99.1	187.0
Income (loss) from continuing operations, net of tax	\$ (96.0)	(227.2)	(27.5)	62.8	117.7
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	\$ —	(0.4)	(12.3)	(2.3)	0.3
Net income (loss)	\$ (96.0)	(227.6)	(39.8)	60.5	118.0
PER SHARE AMOUNTS:					
Basic earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (1.09)	(2.59)	(.32)	.72	1.32
Diluted earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (1.09)	(2.59)	(.32)	.71	1.29
Basic earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ —	(.01)	(.14)	(.03)	—
Diluted earnings (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ —	(.01)	(.14)	(.03)	—
Basic earnings (loss)	\$ (1.09)	(2.60)	(.46)	.69	1.32
Diluted earnings (loss)	\$ (1.09)	(2.60)	(.46)	.68	1.29
Cash dividends declared	\$ —	.20	.40	.40	.30
Shareholders' equity	\$ 3.04	4.13	6.81	7.63	7.66
OTHER FINANCIAL DATA:					
Working capital(5)	\$ 387.9	434.6	575.2	481.0	499.6
Current ratio(5)	2.4	2.5	3.0	2.6	2.8
Total assets	\$ 821.9	916.5	1,169.9	1,075.7	1,052.2
Long-term debt	\$ 184.0	184.0	184.0	19.0	19.0
Shareholders' equity	\$ 267.7	361.1	590.0	664.4	683.6
Weighted average diluted shares outstanding (millions)	88.1	87.4	86.6	88.8	91.6
Effective tax rate(6)	(2.8)%	0.4	34.5	36.7	37.1

(1) Fiscal 2007 consisted of a 53-week year. All other fiscal years presented reflect 52-week years.

(2) Amounts are from continuing operations unless otherwise specified.

(3) Gross profit for fiscal 2007 included a pre-tax charge of \$32.5 million for inventory write-down related to a strategic decision made in the fourth quarter to liquidate certain inventory by the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2008.

(4) The decrease in selling, general and administrative expense for fiscal 2008 relates primarily to initiatives to reduce costs company-wide. See detailed description of these reductions in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. Selling, general and administrative expense in fiscal 2007 included a pre-tax charge of \$32.3 million related to impairment charges on long-lived store level assets.

(5) Working capital and current ratio include the effect of the classification of the office building held for sale as a current asset in all periods presented.

(6) In fiscal 2008, the Company recorded minimal state and foreign tax provisions and provided a valuation allowance on the deferred tax asset arising from the tax benefit of fiscal 2008 losses. The decrease in the Company's effective tax rate for fiscal 2007 was the result of recording a valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets during the second quarter and only recording a tax benefit on the losses for the year that could be carried back.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

Introduction

Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "Company") is a global importer and is one of North America's largest specialty retailers of imported decorative home furnishings and gifts. The Company imports merchandise directly from over 50 countries, and sells a wide variety of furniture collections, wicker, decorative accessories, bed and bath products, candles, housewares and other seasonal assortments in its stores. The Company conducts business as one operating segment. The Company operates stores in the United States and Canada under the name "Pier 1 Imports", and, for a portion of fiscal 2008 and in prior years "Pier 1 Kids." In order to focus on its core business, the Company closed all Pier 1 Kids and clearance stores during fiscal 2008. In addition, the Company closed its direct to consumer business, which included e-commerce and catalogs. The termination of these retail concepts has not only allowed for complete focus on the core business, but has also resulted in substantial on-going cost savings.

In April of 2007, the Company outlined a plan to return to profitability that was built on six business priorities. The Company's management believes that if it executes these business priorities effectively and efficiently as part of its turnaround strategy, the Company will, over time, return to profitability. The Company made significant progress on these goals during fiscal 2008. It began by reviewing all costs and seeking ways to streamline and simplify the organization. Management estimates that on-going savings realized during fiscal 2008 were approximately \$125 million. The savings consisted primarily of \$53 million in marketing and \$46 million in store and administrative payroll with the remainder of the savings from general cost-cutting measures. Management expects to continue to realize these on-going cost savings and anticipates savings in fiscal 2009 to be \$160 million on an annual basis compared to fiscal 2007.

During fiscal 2008, the Company continued to conduct reviews of the individual contributions of its existing store portfolio, including all real estate costs in relation to sales. As a result of these reviews, the Company closed 83 stores during fiscal 2008 and plans to close approximately 25 stores during fiscal 2009. The Company opened four stores in fiscal 2008 and plans to open up to three new stores during fiscal 2009. Additionally, in June 2007, the Company announced it was considering all options related to its corporate headquarters in Fort Worth, Texas in order to recoup its investment and minimize its on-going costs. Subsequent to fiscal 2008 year end, the Company entered into an agreement to sell the headquarters building and accompanying land for \$104 million. As part of the transaction, the Company will also enter into a lease agreement to rent approximately 250,000 square feet of office space in the building. The transaction is expected to close no later than June 30, 2008.

A key component of the turnaround strategy was strengthening the Company's merchandise assortment in stores. The Company strengthened its buying department during fiscal 2008 by reassigning tasks, promoting internal talent and hiring new buyers with a variety of backgrounds. Buyers are now able to better focus on merchandise strategy and working with vendors to develop new products. The Company's merchandise mix now includes a larger selection of both affordable impulse items and small accessory furniture. Additionally, the merchandise planning and allocations teams have been combined under single executive management to facilitate better planning and decision making around the quantitative side of the buying process and to ensure the product is in the appropriate store at the optimal time. Many process improvements and technology implementations have been initiated to make the supply chain more efficient and reduce costs. These initiatives have reduced the lead times required for ordering merchandise, simplified overseas consolidation of merchandise, and improved distribution center-to-store delivery schedules, and will enable the Company to reduce the levels of back stock maintained in the distribution centers, thus reducing carrying costs. The Company currently plans to reduce merchandise levels at the distribution centers by revising its ordering process and reducing future order quantities. The Company will continue working with its business partners and vendors to reduce damage to inventory at every stage of the supply chain, improve the cost and efficiency of overseas consolidation, reduce freight costs, and ensure the timely shipment of merchandise.

The Company redirected its marketing dollars in an effort to drive traffic using more cost effective methods. External marketing efforts have been structured to reach new and existing customers through the use of periodic in-home mailers, newspaper inserts, email notifications and web site advertisements. In addition to these efforts, the Company continues to operate its website as a marketing tool with copies of the in-home mailers and product information available to site visitors. The Company is also continuing to leverage its partnership with Chase Bank USA, N.A. (“Chase”) through the Pier 1 Imports preferred credit card to reach existing and identify and target potential new customers. The Company anticipates that marketing expenditures will approximate 4% to 5% of sales for fiscal 2009.

The following discussion and analysis of financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and capital resources relates to continuing operations, unless otherwise stated, and should be read in conjunction with the accompanying audited Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto which can be found in Item 8 of this report. Fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2006 were 52-week years while fiscal 2007 was a 53-week year.

Overview of Business

The Company’s key financial and operational indicators used by management to evaluate the performance of the business include the following (trends for these indicators are explained in the comparative discussions of this section):

Key Performance Indicators	2008	2007	2006
Continuing operations:			
Total sales decline	(6.9)%	(8.6)%	(2.7)%
Comparable stores sales decline	(1.7)%	(11.3)%	(7.1)%
Sales per average retail square foot	\$ 164	\$ 168	\$ 187
Merchandise margins as a % of sales	48.5%	47.9%	50.2%
Gross profit as a % of sales	29.1%	29.2%	33.9%
Selling, general and administrative expenses as a % of sales	32.3%	40.0%	33.1%
Operating loss from continuing operations as a % of sales	(5.8)%	(13.9)%	(2.4)%
Loss from continuing operations as a % of sales	(6.4)%	(14.0)%	(1.5)%
Inventory per retail square foot	\$ 46.71	\$ 38.84	\$ 39.07
Total retail square footage (in thousands)	8,782	9,230	9,407
Total retail square footage growth (decline)	(4.9)%	(1.9)%	3.2%

Stores included in the comparable store sales calculation are those stores that were opened prior to the beginning of the preceding fiscal year and are still open. Also included are stores that were relocated during the year within a specified distance serving the same market, where there is not a significant change in store size and where there is not a significant overlap or gap in timing between the opening of the new store and the closing of the existing store. Stores that are expanded or renovated are excluded from the comparable store sales calculation during the period they are closed for such remodeling. When these stores re-open for business, they are included in the comparable store sales calculation in the first full month after the re-opening if there is no significant change in store size. If there is a significant change in store size, the store continues to be excluded from the calculation until it meets the Company’s established definition of a comparable store.

Comparable store sales in fiscal 2009 are anticipated to include all stores with the exception of the four locations opened during fiscal 2008. Stores closed during fiscal 2009 will be excluded after they are closed.

FISCAL YEARS ENDED MARCH 1, 2008 AND MARCH 3, 2007**Net Sales**

Net sales consisted almost entirely of sales to retail customers, net of discounts and returns, but also included delivery revenues and wholesale sales and royalties. Sales by retail concept during fiscal years 2008, 2007 and 2006 were as follows (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Stores	\$ 1,486,147	\$ 1,590,854	\$ 1,753,927
Direct to consumer	8,366	18,943	15,345
Other ⁽¹⁾	17,319	13,419	7,429
Net sales	<u>\$ 1,511,832</u>	<u>\$ 1,623,216</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,701</u>

(1) Other sales consisted primarily of wholesale sales and royalties received from franchise stores, Grupo Sanborns, S.A. de C.V., and other third parties.

Net sales during fiscal 2008 were \$1,511.8 million, a decrease of \$111.4 million or 6.9%, from \$1,623.2 million for the prior fiscal year. The decrease in sales for the fiscal year was comprised of the following components (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>
New stores opened during fiscal 2008	\$ 2,641
Stores opened during fiscal 2007	9,778
Comparable stores	(23,860)
Closed stores and other ⁽¹⁾	(99,943)
Net decrease in sales	<u>\$ (111,384)</u>

(1) Includes a decrease in sales related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2007 as well as the decrease in catalog and e-commerce sales.

Comparable store sales for fiscal 2008 declined 1.7%. The Company's net sales from Canadian stores were subject to fluctuation in currency conversion rates. These fluctuations had a favorable impact of approximately 70 basis points on both net sales and comparable store calculations in fiscal 2008 compared to fiscal 2007.

[Table of Contents](#)

During fiscal 2008, the Company opened four new stores and closed 83 store locations, including all Pier 1 Kids and clearance stores. In addition, the Company closed its direct to consumer business. As of March 1, 2008, the Company operated 1,117 stores in the United States and Canada. The Company continues to evaluate its real estate portfolio on a store-by-store and market-by-market basis and will open or close stores as deemed appropriate. During fiscal 2009, the Company expects to open up to three new Pier 1 Imports stores and close approximately 25 stores. A summary reconciliation of the Company's stores open at the beginning of fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006 to the number open at the end of each period follows (openings and closings include relocated stores):

	<u>United States</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>Total</u>
Open at February 26, 2005	1,115	80	1,195
Openings	65	4	69
Closings	(37)	(1)	(38)
Open at February 25, 2006	1,143	83	1,226
Openings	32	2	34
Closings	(63)	(1)	(64)
Open at March 3, 2007	1,112	84	1,196
Openings	4	—	4
Closings	(82)	(1)	(83)
Open at March 1, 2008 ⁽¹⁾	<u>1,034</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>1,117</u>

(1) The Company supplies merchandise and licenses the Pier 1 Imports name to Grupo Sanborns, S.A. de C.V. and Sears Roebuck de Puerto Rico, Inc. which sell Pier 1 Imports merchandise primarily in a "store within a store" format. At the end of fiscal 2008, there were 31 and seven locations in Mexico and Puerto Rico, respectively.

Gross Profit

Gross profit after related buying and store occupancy costs, expressed as a percentage of sales, was 29.1% in fiscal 2008 compared to 29.2% a year ago. Merchandise margins were 48.5% as a percentage of sales, an increase of 60 basis points over 47.9% in fiscal 2007. Although margins improved overall in fiscal 2008, margins were negatively impacted by the clearance activities related to the liquidation of the Company's modern craftsmen merchandise, the closure of its Pier 1 Kids stores, clearance stores and its direct to consumer channel. Merchandise margins in fiscal 2007 were negatively impacted by 200 basis points as a result of a \$32.5 million inventory write-down. Store occupancy costs during fiscal 2008 were \$293.2 million or 19.4% of sales, a decrease of \$10.2 million and an increase of 70 basis points over store occupancy costs of \$303.4 million or 18.7% of sales during fiscal 2007. The decrease of \$10.2 million was due to store closures, while the increase as a percentage of sales was the result of the deleveraging of relatively fixed rental costs over a slightly lower sales base in the remaining open stores.

Operating Expenses, Depreciation and Income Taxes

Selling, general and administrative expenses, including marketing, were \$487.9 million or 32.3% of sales in fiscal 2008, a decrease of \$161.1 million and 770 basis points from last year's \$649.0 million or 40.0% of sales. Selling, general and administrative expenses included charges summarized in the table below (in thousands):

	<u>March 1, 2008</u>		<u>March 3, 2007</u>		<u>Increase / (Decrease)</u>
	<u>Expense</u>	<u>% Sales</u>	<u>Expense</u>	<u>% Sales</u>	
Store payroll	\$ 229,573	15.2%	\$ 261,600	16.1%	\$ (32,027)
Marketing	63,970	4.2%	117,364	7.2%	(53,394)
Store supplies and equipment rental	38,341	2.5%	47,378	2.9%	(9,037)
	331,884	22.0%	426,342	26.3%	(94,458)
Administrative payroll	82,244	5.4%	96,712	6.0%	(14,468)
Lease termination costs and impairments	15,470	1.0%	40,372	2.5%	(24,902)
(Gain) loss on disposal of fixed assets	(2,137)	(0.1)%	187	0.0%	(2,324)
Severance, outplacement and new CEO	5,972	0.4%	2,679	0.2%	3,293
Settlement and curtailment, retirement plan	1,763	0.1%	6,769	0.4%	(5,006)
Litigation settlements	(89)	0.0%	4,836	0.3%	(4,925)
Credit card contract termination	—	—	2,400	0.1%	(2,400)
Other relatively fixed expenses	52,791	3.5%	68,708	4.2%	(15,917)
	156,014	10.3%	222,663	13.7%	(66,649)
	<u>\$487,898</u>	<u>32.3%</u>	<u>\$649,005</u>	<u>40.0%</u>	<u>\$(161,107)</u>

Expenses that tend to fluctuate proportionately with sales and number of stores, such as store payroll, marketing, store supplies, and equipment rental, decreased \$94.5 million and 430 basis points as a percentage of sales from last year due, in part, to store closures. The decline was primarily the result of a conscious effort by management to reduce costs at all levels of the organization, especially marketing. Store payroll, including bonus, decreased \$32.0 million as a result of store closures, and decreased 90 basis points as a percentage of sales primarily as a result of planned reductions in staffing levels in the stores. Marketing expense decreased \$53.4 million and 300 basis points as a percentage of sales as a result of the Company's strategic decision to shift from television and catalog advertisements to targeted event mailers, newspaper inserts and emails. Other variable expenses such as store supplies and equipment rental decreased 40 basis points as a percentage of sales, primarily due to efforts to reduce costs.

Relatively fixed selling, general and administrative expenses decreased \$66.6 million and 340 basis points as a percentage of sales in fiscal 2008 compared to last year. Administrative payroll including bonus decreased \$14.5 million and 50 basis points as a percentage of sales, resulting primarily from decreases in salaries and wages related to a reduction in the number of home office and field administrative employees in the first half of fiscal 2008. Decreases in other non-store payroll expenses included a \$5.0 million decrease in retirement plan settlement and curtailment expense primarily as a result of the retirement of two officers in fiscal 2007 compared to one in fiscal 2008, partly offset by a \$3.3 million increase in severance and outplacement costs in fiscal 2008 associated primarily with home office and field administration headcount reductions during the first two quarters of the year. Impairment charges decreased \$31.4 million as a result of less impairment recorded during the year, and lease termination obligations increased \$6.4 million related primarily to the closure of all Pier 1 Kids and clearance stores during fiscal 2008. Litigation settlements decreased \$4.9 million from the prior year as a result of a \$4.6 million charge in the prior year related to an accrual for the settlement of a class action lawsuit with no similar expense in the current year. Other selling, general and administrative expenses that do not typically vary with sales decreased primarily as a result of the Company's continued initiative to manage and control expenses.

The Company entered into a contract to sell its headquarters facility and lease a portion of the building subsequent to fiscal 2008. This transaction is expected to be finalized no later than June 30, 2008. During fiscal 2009, the Company anticipates an increase in rent expense related to this transaction, partly offset by a

decrease in building operating expenses and the amortization of the deferred gain on the sale, for a portion of fiscal 2009.

Depreciation and amortization for fiscal 2008 was \$39.8 million, representing a decrease of approximately \$11.4 million from last year's depreciation and amortization expense of \$51.2 million. This decrease was primarily the result of lower net book values on certain store-level long-lived assets because of impairment charges taken during and since the end of fiscal 2007, certain assets' becoming fully depreciated, store closures, and lower capital expenditures. Beginning in fiscal 2009, the Company expects depreciation expense to decrease approximately \$4.7 million annually as a result of the anticipated sale of the Company's headquarters.

In fiscal 2008, the Company recorded an operating loss of \$88.1 million compared to \$226.2 million for fiscal 2007.

During fiscal 2008, the Company recorded a \$1.8 million charge to tax expense to adjust its federal and state income tax refunds estimated at fiscal 2007 year end to the actual tax refunds filed for. The federal tax benefit was entirely offset by provision of a full valuation allowance on the deferred assets arising from the benefit, and only minimal state and foreign tax provisions were recorded on results for fiscal 2008. Net deferred tax assets of \$125.7 million were fully reserved at year end through a valuation allowance. The Company has tax loss carryforwards of approximately \$203.0 million. These loss carryforwards, with expirations beginning in fiscal year 2027, can be utilized to offset future income for U.S. federal tax purposes.

Net Loss

Net loss in fiscal 2008 was \$96.0 million or \$1.09 per share, an improvement of \$131.6 million when compared to fiscal 2007's net loss (including discontinued operations) of \$227.6 million, or \$2.60 per share. See Note 14 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding discontinued operations in fiscal 2007.

FISCAL YEARS ENDED MARCH 3, 2007 AND FEBRUARY 25, 2006

Net Sales

Net sales consisted almost entirely of sales to retail customers, net of discounts and returns, but also included delivery revenues and wholesale sales and royalties received from franchise stores and Sears Roebuck de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. Sales by retail concept during fiscal years 2007, 2006 and 2005 were as follows (in thousands):

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Stores	\$1,590,854	\$1,753,927	\$1,807,441
Direct to consumer	18,943	15,345	10,408
Other ⁽¹⁾	13,419	7,429	7,494
Net sales	<u>\$1,623,216</u>	<u>\$1,776,701</u>	<u>\$1,825,343</u>

(1) Other sales consisted primarily of wholesale sales and royalties received from franchise stores and from Sears Roebuck de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.

Table of Contents

Net sales during fiscal 2007 were \$1,623.2 million, a decrease of \$153.5 million or 8.6%, from \$1,776.7 million for fiscal 2006. The decrease in sales for fiscal 2007 was comprised of the following components (in thousands):

	<u>2007</u>
New stores opened during fiscal 2007	\$ 27,889
Stores opened during fiscal 2006	24,472
Comparable stores	(184,797)
Closed stores and other	(21,049)
Net decrease in sales	<u>\$ (153,485)</u>

Comparable store sales for fiscal 2007 declined 11.3%. The Company's net sales from Canadian stores were subject to fluctuation in currency conversion rates. These fluctuations had an immaterial impact on both net sales and comparable store calculations in fiscal 2007 compared to fiscal 2006.

During fiscal 2007, the Company opened 34 and closed 64 stores in the United States and Canada, bringing its Pier 1 Imports and Pier 1 Kids store count to 1,196 at year end, compared to 1,226 at the end of fiscal 2006. A summary reconciliation of the Company's stores open at the beginning of fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 to the number open at the end of each period follows (openings and closings include relocated stores):

	<u>United States</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>Total⁽²⁾</u>
Open at February 28, 2004	1,055	68	1,123
Openings	101	13	114
Closings	(41)	(1)	(42)
Open at February 26, 2005	1,115	80	1,195
Openings	65	4	69
Closings	(37)	(1)	(38)
Open at February 25, 2006	1,143	83	1,226
Openings	32	2	34
Closings	(63)	(1)	(64)
Open at March 3, 2007 ⁽¹⁾	<u>1,112</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>1,196</u>

(1) The Company supplied merchandise and licensed the Pier 1 name to Grupo Sanborns, S.A. de C.V. and Sears Roebuck de Puerto Rico, Inc. which sold Pier 1 Imports merchandise in a "store within a store" format. At the end of fiscal 2007, there were 29 and seven locations in Mexico and Puerto Rico, respectively.

(2) Total store count included 36 Pier 1 Kids stores and 26 clearance stores at March 3, 2007.

In November 2006, the Company sold its proprietary credit card business to Chase. At that time, the Company also entered into a long-term program agreement with Chase. Under this agreement, the Company has continued to use the card as a marketing and communication tool to its most loyal customers.

Gross Profit

Gross profit after related buying and store occupancy costs, expressed as a percentage of sales, was 29.2% in fiscal 2007 compared to 33.9% in fiscal 2006. Merchandise margins, as a percentage of sales, declined from 50.2% in fiscal 2006 to 47.9% in fiscal 2007, a decrease of 230 basis points. The decline in merchandise margin rates resulted primarily from increased discounting and markdown activity throughout fiscal 2007 and an inventory write-down of \$32.5 million incurred during the fourth quarter. The inventory write-down was the result of a strategic decision to liquidate certain inventory by the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2008. Store occupancy costs during fiscal 2007 were \$303.4 million or 18.7% of sales, an increase of \$12.9 million and 230 basis points over store occupancy costs of \$290.4 million or 16.3% of sales during

fiscal 2006. This increase was primarily due to the deleveraging of relatively fixed rental costs over a lower sales base and an increase in rental expense, property taxes and utility costs.

Operating Expenses, Depreciation and Income Taxes

Selling, general and administrative expenses, including marketing, comprised 40.0% of sales in fiscal 2007, an increase of 690 basis points over 33.1% of sales in fiscal 2006. In total dollars, selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$60.7 million in fiscal 2007 over fiscal 2006; \$50.3 million of this increase is summarized in the table below. Expenses that fluctuate to some degree proportionately with sales and number of new stores, such as store payroll, marketing, store supplies, and equipment rental, increased \$8.5 million. These variable expenses increased 280 basis points as a percentage of sales for fiscal 2007 compared to fiscal 2006. Marketing expense increased \$13.9 million or 140 basis points as a percentage of sales. During fiscal 2007, the Company increased both the number of different catalogs published and the circulation while maintaining its other marketing initiatives that were focused on driving sales and reinforcing its brand position. Store salaries, including bonus, decreased \$3.5 million from fiscal 2006, yet increased 120 basis points as a percentage of sales, as sales were insufficient to leverage certain fixed portions of store payroll costs incurred to maintain minimum staffing levels to provide quality customer service. Other variable expenses such as equipment rental and store supplies decreased \$1.9 million, yet increased 20 basis points as a percentage of sales.

Relatively fixed selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$52.2 million in fiscal 2007, or 410 basis points as a percentage of sales over fiscal 2006. This amount included the following items, which are summarized in the table below. The Company recognized impairment charges of \$36.4 million on long-lived assets (including a goodwill impairment charge of \$4.1 million related to Pier 1 Kids) versus \$5.8 million in fiscal 2006. The impairment on fixed assets of \$32.3 million resulted from lower than expected sales trends, which caused asset carrying values to exceed estimated future cash flows. The goodwill impairment charge was the result of the Company's decision to start integrating Pier 1 Kids' merchandise into its existing Pier 1 Imports store base by including this merchandise as an additional product assortment line and to no longer expand Pier 1 Kids locations as a stand-alone store concept. The Company recorded a \$4.9 million charge for the settlement of and legal fees related to class action lawsuits primarily regarding compensation matters in California. Other selling, general and administrative expenses that do not typically vary with sales increased \$16.7 million, primarily as a result of retirement plan settlement and curtailment charges of \$6.8 million related to the retirement of two officers in fiscal 2007, \$4.5 million expense for the relocation of Pier 1 Kids' distribution facilities and integration of its headquarters, and compensation expense recognized on stock options of \$4.5 million.

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Store-level asset impairments	\$ 32,300	\$ 5,840	\$26,460
Settlement and curtailment charges, retirement plan	6,769	1,008	5,761
Litigation settlement and related legal fees	4,942	—	4,942
Stock option compensation expense	4,494	—	4,494
Goodwill impairment for Pier 1 Kids	4,070	—	4,070
Pier 1 Kids relocation and other	4,533	—	4,533
	<u>\$57,108</u>	<u>\$6,848</u>	<u>\$50,260</u>

Depreciation and amortization for fiscal 2007 was \$51.2 million, representing a decrease of approximately \$5.0 million from depreciation and amortization expense of \$56.2 million for fiscal 2006. This decrease was primarily the result of the impairment of certain store-level assets, a decrease in depreciation expense related to the 64 stores closed in the United States and Canada since the end of fiscal 2006 and an overall reduction in capital expenditures. These decreases were partially offset by increases in depreciation expense related to new store openings in the United States and Canada, and software applications launched subsequent to the end of fiscal 2006.

In fiscal 2007, the Company had an operating loss of \$226.2 million, \$183.4 million more than the operating loss of \$42.8 million for fiscal 2006.

During fiscal 2007, the Company recorded a charge of \$24.7 million to establish a valuation allowance related to deferred tax assets from prior years. In evaluating the likelihood that sufficient earnings would be available in the near future to realize the deferred tax assets, the Company considered cumulative losses for fiscal years 2007, 2006 and 2005. The Company concluded that a valuation allowance was necessary based upon this evaluation and the guidance provided in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 109 "Accounting for Income Taxes".

In addition, net deferred tax assets arising from fiscal 2007 losses in excess of the amount expected to be carried back to offset taxable income in a prior year were fully reserved through a valuation allowance recorded during the year. As these deferred tax assets were established and fully reserved during fiscal 2007, there was no net impact to the provision for income taxes. There was no tax benefit recorded on approximately \$150.0 million of fiscal 2007's losses. At the end of fiscal 2007, the net deferred tax assets and the offsetting valuation allowance totaled \$86.3 million.

Net Loss

Net loss from continuing operations in fiscal 2007 was \$227.2 million or \$2.59 per share, an increase of \$199.8 million as compared to fiscal 2006's net loss from continuing operations of \$27.5 million, or \$0.32 per share.

Net loss from discontinued operations was \$0.4 million or \$0.01 per share in fiscal 2007 and \$12.3 million or \$0.14 per share in fiscal 2006. *See Note 14 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding discontinued operations.*

Total net loss in fiscal 2007 was \$227.6 million, or \$2.60 per share, a decrease in earnings of \$187.8 million as compared to fiscal 2006's net loss of \$39.8 million, or \$0.46 per share.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

The Company's cash and cash equivalents totaled \$93.4 million at the end of fiscal 2008, a decrease of \$73.7 million from the fiscal 2007 year end balance of \$167.2 million. Operating activities used \$83.1 million primarily as a result of the Company's net loss and increases in merchandise inventories. Store-level inventories were intentionally increased through additional purchases. At the end of fiscal 2008, inventory per retail square foot was \$46.71 compared to \$38.84 in the prior year. Management believes that store-level inventories are currently near optimum levels but plans to reduce distribution center inventories during fiscal 2009 by revising its ordering process and reducing future order quantities. Total inventories are currently expected to be approximately \$380.0 million at fiscal 2009 year end. Additionally, net accounts payable and accrued expenses decreased due to payments of \$7.2 million in lease termination obligations and payments of \$13.5 million related to payments of deferred compensation and payments from the non-qualified retirement savings plan. These outflows were partially offset by the receipt of approximately \$26.0 million of federal and state income tax refunds.

During fiscal 2008, the Company's investing activities provided \$6.4 million. Proceeds from the sale of restricted investments used primarily for the payment of defined benefit obligations provided \$7.0 million. Proceeds from the disposition of properties provided \$5.7 million primarily related to the sale of four Company-owned stores. The Company collected \$1.5 million of a note receivable related to the fiscal 2007 sale of Pier 1 National Bank. Capital expenditures were \$7.2 million and consisted primarily of \$5.1 million for fixtures and leasehold improvements in existing stores and distribution centers, \$1.0 million for new stores and \$1.1 million primarily related to information systems enhancements.

Financing activities for fiscal 2008 provided a net \$2.9 million. Other financing activities, primarily related to the Company's stock purchase plan, provided a net \$3.9 million, which was partially offset by debt issuance costs of \$1.0 million related to an amendment to the Company's secured credit agreement in the first quarter of fiscal 2008.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company's bank facilities include a \$325 million credit facility expiring in May 2012, which was secured by the Company's eligible merchandise inventory, third-party credit card receivables and certain Company-owned real estate at year end. During fiscal 2008, the Company had no cash borrowings against its credit facility. As of March 1, 2008, the Company had approximately \$120.9 million in letters of credit and bankers acceptances utilized against its secured credit facility. The borrowing base was \$325.0 million, of which \$171.6 million was available for cash borrowings. This credit facility may limit certain investments, and in some instances, may limit the payment of dividends and repurchases of the Company's common stock. The Company was in compliance with all required debt covenants at fiscal 2008 year end. Subsequent to fiscal 2008, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its corporate headquarters building and land. As a result of this transaction, the Company will remove the corporate headquarters as collateral, which could result in a reduction of up to \$50 million in the Company's borrowing base.

The Company does not currently anticipate paying cash dividends in fiscal 2009, and its dividend policy in the near term will depend upon the earnings, financial condition and capital needs of the Company and other factors deemed relevant by the Company's Board of Directors. Under the terms of the Company's secured credit facility, the Company will not be restricted from paying dividends unless the availability under the credit facility is less than 30% of the Company's calculated borrowing base.

During fiscal 2008, the Company did not make any repurchases of, and has no immediate plans to repurchase, shares of its outstanding common stock.

A summary of the Company's contractual obligations and other commercial commitments as of March 1, 2008 is listed below (in thousands):

	Amount of Commitment per Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1 to 3 Years	3 to 5 Years	More Than 5 Years
Operating leases	\$1,066,593	\$227,571	\$ 389,257	\$ 278,698	\$171,067
Purchase obligations ⁽¹⁾	163,037	163,037	—	—	—
Convertible debt ⁽²⁾	165,000	—	165,000	—	—
Standby letters of credit ⁽³⁾	49,997	24,430	25,567	—	—
Industrial revenue bonds ⁽³⁾	19,000	—	—	—	19,000
Interest on convertible debt ⁽²⁾	31,556	10,519	21,037	—	—
Interest on industrial revenue bonds ⁽⁴⁾	10,509	560	1,121	1,121	7,707
Interest and related fees on secured credit facility ⁽⁵⁾	6,213	1,462	2,924	1,827	—
Other obligations ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	33,625	9,778	2,801	4,315	16,731
Total ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	<u>\$ 1,545,530</u>	<u>\$ 437,357</u>	<u>\$ 607,707</u>	<u>\$285,961</u>	<u>\$214,505</u>
Liabilities recorded on the balance sheet			\$ 270,034		
Commitments not recorded on the balance sheet			1,275,496		
Total			<u>\$ 1,545,530</u>		

(1) As of March 1, 2008, the Company had approximately \$163.0 million of outstanding purchase orders, which were primarily related to merchandise inventory. Such orders are generally cancelable at the discretion of the Company until the order has been shipped. The table above excludes certain executory contracts for goods and services that tend to be recurring in nature and similar in amount year over year and includes \$36.6 million in merchandise letters of credit.

(2) The Company's convertible debt is subject to redemption in part or full on February 15, 2011, and the above amounts assume the notes will be repaid or refinanced at that time. If all notes remain outstanding until maturity in 2036, the total interest paid would be \$284.2 million. See Note 7 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of the Company's convertible senior notes.

(3) The Company also has outstanding standby letters of credit totaling \$19.4 million related to the Company's industrial revenue bonds. This amount is excluded from the table above as it is not incremental to the Company's total outstanding commitments.

Table of Contents

- (4) The interest rates on the Company's industrial revenue bonds are variable and reset weekly. The estimated interest payments included in the table were calculated based upon the rate in effect at fiscal 2008 year end.
- (5) Represents estimated commitment fees for trade and standby letters of credit, and unused fees on the Company's \$325 million secured credit facility, which expires in May 2012, calculated based upon balances and rates in effect at fiscal 2008 year end.
- (6) Other obligations represent the Company's liability under various unfunded retirement plans. *See Note 9 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of the Company's employee benefit plans.*
- (7) Other obligations also include approximately \$8.5 million of reserves for uncertain tax positions, including interest and penalties, under Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes — An Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109", which has been classified as a current liability. Excluded from this table is the noncurrent portion of reserves for uncertain tax positions of \$12.3 million for which the Company is not reasonably able to estimate the timing of future cash flows.
- (8) The above amounts do not include payments that may be due under employment agreements and post employment consulting agreements with certain employees. The terms and amounts under such agreements are disclosed in the Proxy Statement for the Company's 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. Subsequent to year end, all post employment consulting agreements were mutually terminated.
- (9) Subsequent to fiscal 2008 year end, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its corporate headquarters. As part of the transaction, the Company will also enter into a lease agreement to rent office space in the building. *See Note 3 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.*

The present value of the Company's minimum future operating lease commitments discounted at 10% was \$813.4 million at fiscal 2008 year end. The Company plans to fund these commitments from cash generated from the operations of the Company and, if needed, from borrowings against lines of credit.

As part of the transaction subsequent to fiscal 2008 year end to sell the Company's corporate headquarters, the Company will also enter into a lease agreement to rent space in the building. The lease has a primary term of seven years from the closing date with one three-year renewal option and a right to terminate the lease at the end of the fifth lease year.

At the beginning of fiscal 2008, the Company adopted the provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes — An Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109 ("FIN 48"), which clarified the accounting for uncertainty in tax positions. As of March 1, 2008, the Company had \$8.5 million of its reserves for uncertain tax positions, including interest and penalties, classified as current. The Company is not able to reasonably estimate when the cash payments of the remaining reserve for uncertain tax positions will be made. *See Note 12 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.*

During fiscal 2009, the Company plans to open up to three new stores and close approximately 25 stores as leases expire or are otherwise ended. The new store locations will be financed primarily through operating leases. Total capital expenditures for fiscal 2009 are expected to be approximately \$15 to \$18 million. Of this amount, the Company expects to spend approximately \$9 million on store development, \$4 million on information systems enhancements and approximately \$2 million primarily related to the Company's distribution centers. Additionally, the Company may spend approximately \$3 million related to the office space the Company will lease upon the anticipated sale of the Company's headquarters.

The Company has an umbrella trust, currently consisting of four sub-trusts (the "Trusts"), which was established for the purpose of setting aside funds to be used to settle certain benefit plan obligations. Two of the sub-trusts are restricted to satisfy obligations to certain participants of the Company's supplemental retirement plans. These trusts consisted of interest bearing investments of less than \$0.1 million and \$6.1 million at March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, respectively, and were included in other noncurrent assets in fiscal 2008 and in other current assets in fiscal 2007. The remaining two sub-trusts are restricted to meet the funding requirements of the Company's non-qualified retirement savings plans. These trusts' assets consisted of interest bearing investments totaling \$1.5 million at March 1, 2008 and at March 3, 2007, and were included in other noncurrent assets. These trusts also own and are the beneficiaries of life insurance policies with cash surrender values of approximately \$7.2 million at March 1, 2008, and death benefits of approximately \$17.1 million. In addition, the Company owns and is the beneficiary of a number of insurance policies on the lives of current and former key executives that are unrestricted as to use. The cash surrender value of these unrestricted policies was approximately \$13.8 million at March 1, 2008, and included in other noncurrent assets. The death benefit related to the unrestricted policies was approximately \$21.1 million. At

the discretion of the Board of Directors, contributions of cash or unrestricted life insurance policies could be made to the Trusts.

The Company's sources of working capital for fiscal 2008 were cash flows from internally generated funds and collections of income tax receivables. The Company has a variety of sources for liquidity, which include available cash balances, available lines of credit and cash surrender value of life insurance policies not restricted as to use. The Company's current plans for fiscal 2009 include a capital expenditure budget of approximately \$15 to \$18 million, which includes up to three new store openings, and a decrease in store count of approximately 25 stores. The Company is expecting charges of approximately \$6 million during fiscal 2009 in connection with planned store closures and the exit of excess leased distribution center space. The Company does not presently anticipate any other significant cash outflows in fiscal 2009 other than those occurring in the normal course of business. Considering these plans, expected proceeds from the sale of the headquarters building, collection of income tax receivables, and the other sources of liquidity referred to above, the Company believes it has sufficient liquidity to fund operational obligations and capital expenditure requirements through fiscal year 2009.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

Other than the operating leases and letters of credit discussed above, the Company's only other off-balance sheet arrangement related to the securitization of the Company's proprietary credit card receivables during a portion of fiscal 2007. The Company allowed its securitization agreement to expire during fiscal 2007 and subsequently sold its proprietary credit card operations to Chase. At the time of the expiration of the securitization agreement, the Company purchased \$144.0 million of proprietary credit card receivables, previously held by the Pier 1 Imports Credit Card Master Trust ("Master Trust") for \$100.0 million in cash and in exchange for \$44.0 million of beneficial interest. The Master Trust, upon approval from debt security ("Class A Certificates") holders, paid \$100.0 million to redeem the Class A Certificates that were outstanding.

Prior to the expiration of the securitization agreement, the Company sold, on a daily basis, its proprietary credit card receivables that met certain eligibility criteria to Pier 1 Funding, LLC ("Funding"), which transferred the receivables to the Master Trust. The Master Trust had issued \$100 million face amount of Class A Certificates to a third party. This securitization of receivables provided the Company with a portion of its funding. However, neither Funding nor the Master Trust was consolidated in the Company's financial statements, and the Company had no obligation to reimburse Funding, the Master Trust or purchasers of Class A Certificates for credit losses from the receivables. *See Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding the securitization of the Company's proprietary credit card receivables.*

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

The preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires the use of estimates that affect the reported value of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. These estimates are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for the Company's conclusions. The Company continually evaluates the information used to make these estimates as the business and the economic environment changes. Historically, actual results have not varied materially from the Company's estimates, with the exception of the impairment of long-lived assets, the early retirement of participants in its defined benefit plans, and income taxes as discussed below. The Company does not currently anticipate a significant change in its assumptions related to these estimates. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. The Company's significant accounting policies can be found in *Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements*. The policies and estimates discussed below include the financial statement elements that are either judgmental or involve the selection or application of alternative accounting policies and are material to the Company's financial statements. Unless specifically addressed below, the Company does not believe that its critical accounting policies are subject to market risk exposure that would be considered material and as a result, has not provided a sensitivity analysis.

[Table of Contents](#)

The use of estimates is pervasive throughout the consolidated financial statements, but the accounting policies and estimates considered most critical are as follows:

Revenue recognition — The Company recognizes revenue from retail sales, net of sales tax and third-party credit card fees, upon customer receipt or delivery of merchandise, including sales under deferred payment promotions on its proprietary credit card in fiscal 2007 and prior years. The Company records an allowance for estimated merchandise returns based upon historical experience and other known factors. Should actual returns differ from the Company's estimates and current provision for merchandise returns, revisions to the estimated merchandise returns may be required.

Gift cards — Revenue associated with gift cards is recognized when merchandise is sold and a gift card is redeemed as payment. Gift card breakage is estimated and recorded as income based upon an analysis of the Company's historical data and expected trends in redemption patterns and represents the remaining unused portion of the gift card liability for which the likelihood of redemption is remote. If actual redemption patterns vary from the Company's estimates, actual gift card breakage may differ from the amounts recorded. For all periods presented, gift card breakage was recognized after a period of 30 months from the original issuance and was \$1.7 million, \$6.2 million and \$5.1 million in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Gift card breakage decreased in the current year as a result of increased redemption rates on more recently issued gift cards.

Inventories — The Company's inventory is comprised of finished merchandise and is stated at the lower of weighted average cost or market value. Cost is calculated based upon the actual landed cost of an item at the time it is received in the Company's warehouse using actual vendor invoices, the cost of warehousing and transporting product to the stores and other direct costs associated with purchasing products. Carrying values of inventory are analyzed and to the extent that the cost of inventory exceeds the expected selling prices less reasonable costs to sell, provisions are made to reduce the carrying amount of the inventory. The Company reviews its inventory levels in order to identify slow-moving merchandise and uses merchandise markdowns to sell such merchandise. Markdowns are recorded to reduce the retail price of such slow-moving merchandise as needed. Since the determination of carrying values of inventory involves both estimation and judgment with regard to market values and reasonable costs to sell, differences in these estimates could result in ultimate valuations that differ from the recorded asset. The majority of inventory purchases and commitments are made in U.S. dollars in order to limit the Company's exposure to foreign currency fluctuations.

The Company recognizes known inventory losses, shortages and damages when incurred and makes a provision for estimated shrinkage. The amount of the provision is estimated based on historical experience from the results of its physical inventories. Inventory is physically counted at substantially all locations at least once in each 12-month period, at which time actual results are reflected in the financial statements. Physical counts were taken at substantially all stores and distribution centers during each period presented in the financial statements. Although inventory shrinkage rates have not fluctuated significantly in recent years, should actual rates differ from the Company's estimates, revisions to the inventory shrinkage expense may be required.

Impairment of long-lived assets — Long-lived assets such as buildings, equipment, furniture and fixtures, and leasehold improvements are reviewed for impairment at least annually and whenever an event or change in circumstances indicates that their carrying values may not be recoverable. If the carrying value exceeds the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows, the assets are considered impaired. For store level long-lived assets, expected cash flows are estimated based on management's estimate of changes in sales, merchandise margins, and expenses over the remaining expected terms of the leases. Impairment is measured as the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Fair value is determined by discounting expected cash flows. Impairment, if any, is recorded in the period in which the impairment occurred. The Company recorded \$4.8 million, \$31.9 million and \$5.6 million in impairment charges in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. As the projection of future cash flows requires the use of judgment and estimates, if actual results differ from the Company's estimates, additional charges for asset impairments may be recorded in the future. If management had lowered its assumptions of comparable store

sales results by 3% over the next five years, additional impairment charges of approximately \$3.8 million would have been recorded in fiscal 2008.

Insurance provision — During fiscal 2008, the Company maintained insurance for workers' compensation and general liability claims with deductibles of \$1,000,000 and \$750,000, respectively, per claim. The liability recorded for such claims is determined by estimating the total future claims cost for events that occurred prior to the balance sheet date. The estimates consider historical claims development factors as well as information obtained from and projections made by the Company's insurance carrier and underwriters. The recorded liabilities for workers' compensation and general liability claims, including those occurring in prior years but not yet settled, at March 1, 2008 were \$19.0 million and \$7.1 million, respectively.

The assumptions made in determining the above estimates are reviewed continually and the liability adjusted accordingly as new facts are revealed. Changes in circumstances and conditions affecting the assumptions used in determining the liabilities could cause actual results to differ from the Company's recorded amounts.

Defined benefit plans — The Company maintains supplemental retirement plans (the "Plans") for certain of its current and former executive officers. The Plans provide that upon death, disability, reaching retirement age or certain termination events, a participant will receive benefits based on highest compensation, years of service and years of plan participation. These benefit costs are dependent upon numerous factors, assumptions and estimates. Benefit costs may be significantly affected by changes in key actuarial assumptions such as the discount rate, compensation rates, or retirement dates used to determine the projected benefit obligation. Additionally, changes made to the provisions of the Plans may impact current and future benefit costs.

Stock-based compensation — The fair value of stock options is amortized as compensation expense over the vesting periods of the options. The fair values for options granted by the Company are estimated as of the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected stock price volatility and the average life of options. The Company uses expected volatilities and risk-free interest rates that correlate with the expected term of the option when estimating an option's fair value. To determine the expected term of the option, the Company bases its estimates on historical exercise activity of grants with similar vesting periods. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the common stock of the Company for a period approximating the expected life. The risk free interest rate utilized is the United States Treasury rate that most closely matches the weighted average expected life at the time of the grant. The expected dividend yield is based on the annual dividend rate at the time of grant or estimates of future anticipated dividend rates. If the Company had used different assumptions, the value of stock options may have been different.

Income taxes — The Company records income tax expense using the liability method for taxes. The Company is subject to income tax in many jurisdictions, including the United States, various states and localities, and foreign countries. At any point in time, multiple tax years are subject to audit by various jurisdictions and the Company records reserves for estimates of tax exposures for foreign and domestic tax audits. The timing of these audits and negotiations with taxing authorities may affect the ultimate settlement of these issues. The process of determining tax expense by jurisdiction involves the calculation of actual current tax expense or benefit, together with the assessment of deferred tax expense resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and financial accounting purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded in the Company's consolidated balance sheets and are classified as current or noncurrent based on the classification of the related assets or liabilities for financial reporting purposes. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets unless it is more likely than not those assets will be realized. If different assumptions had been used, the Company's tax expense or benefit, assets and liabilities could have varied from recorded amounts. If actual results differ from estimated results or if the Company adjusts these assumptions in the future, the Company may need to adjust its deferred tax assets or liabilities, which could impact its effective tax rate. In evaluating the likelihood that sufficient earnings would be available in the near future to realize the deferred tax assets, the Company considered cumulative losses over three years including the current year.

IMPACT OF INFLATION AND CHANGING PRICES

Inflation has not had a significant impact on the operations of the Company during the preceding three years.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Market risks relating to the Company's operations result primarily from changes in foreign exchange rates and interest rates. The Company has only limited involvement with derivative financial instruments, does not use them for trading purposes and is not a party to any leveraged derivatives. Collectively, the Company's exposure to market risk factors is not significant and has not materially changed from March 3, 2007.

Foreign Currency Risk

Though the majority of the Company's inventory purchases are made in U.S. dollars in order to limit its exposure to foreign currency fluctuations, the Company, from time to time, enters into forward foreign currency exchange contracts. The Company uses such contracts to hedge exposures to changes in foreign currency exchange rates associated with purchases denominated in foreign currencies, primarily euros. The Company also, on occasion, uses contracts to hedge its exposure associated with repatriation of funds from its Canadian operations. Changes in the fair value of the derivatives are included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations as such contracts are not designated as hedges under SFAS No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities." Forward contracts that hedge merchandise purchases generally have maturities not exceeding six months. Changes in the fair value and settlement of these forwards are included in cost of sales. Contracts that hedge the repatriation of Canadian funds have maturities not exceeding 18 months and changes in the fair value and settlement of these contracts are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. At March 1, 2008, there were no outstanding contracts to hedge exposure associated with the Company's merchandise purchases denominated in foreign currencies or the repatriation of Canadian funds.

Interest Rate Risk

The Company manages its exposure to changes in interest rates by optimizing the use of variable and fixed rate debt. The interest rate exposure on the Company's secured credit facility and industrial revenue bonds is based upon variable interest rates and therefore is affected by changes in market interest rates. As of March 1, 2008, the Company had \$19.0 million in borrowings outstanding on its industrial revenue bonds and no cash borrowings outstanding on its secured credit facility. A hypothetical 10% adverse change in the interest rates applicable to either or both of these variable rate instruments would have a negligible impact on the Company's earnings and cash flows.

Additionally, the Company has \$165.0 million in convertible senior notes outstanding, which mature in February 2036. The notes pay a fixed annual rate of 6.375% for the first five years and a fixed rate of 6.125% thereafter. Changes in market interest rates generally affect the fair value of fixed rate debt instruments, but would not affect the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows related to these notes. As of March 1, 2008, the fair value of these notes was \$133.7 million based on quoted market values.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. as of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 1, 2008. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. at March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 1, 2008, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in notes to the consolidated financial statements, effective February 26, 2006, Pier 1 Imports, Inc. adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004), Share-Based Payment, effective March 3, 2007, Pier 1 Imports, Inc. adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 158, Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans, an Amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106 and 132(R), and effective March 4, 2007, Pier 1 Imports, Inc. adopted FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes — An Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Pier 1 Imports, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of March 1, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated May 2, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Fort Worth, Texas
May 2, 2008

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands except per share amounts)

	Year Ended		
	2008	2007	2006
Net sales	\$ 1,511,832	\$ 1,623,216	\$ 1,776,701
Operating costs and expenses:			
Cost of sales (including buying and store occupancy costs)	1,072,280	1,149,257	1,175,011
Selling, general and administrative expenses	487,898	649,005	588,273
Depreciation and amortization	39,792	51,184	56,229
	<u>1,599,970</u>	<u>1,849,446</u>	<u>1,819,513</u>
Operating loss	(88,138)	(226,230)	(42,812)
Nonoperating (income) and expenses:			
Interest and investment income	(8,677)	(12,456)	(3,510)
Interest expense	15,916	16,116	2,610
Other income	(1,960)	(1,767)	—
	<u>5,279</u>	<u>1,893</u>	<u>(900)</u>
Loss from continuing operations before income taxes	(93,417)	(228,123)	(41,912)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	2,594	(885)	(14,441)
Net loss from continuing operations	<u>(96,011)</u>	<u>(227,238)</u>	<u>(27,471)</u>
Discontinued operations:			
Loss from discontinued operations	—	(638)	(17,583)
Income tax benefit	—	(231)	(5,250)
Net loss from discontinued operations	<u>—</u>	<u>(407)</u>	<u>(12,333)</u>
Net loss	<u>\$ (96,011)</u>	<u>\$ (227,645)</u>	<u>\$ (39,804)</u>
Loss per share from continuing operations:			
Basic and diluted	<u>\$ (1.09)</u>	<u>\$ (2.59)</u>	<u>\$ (0.32)</u>
Loss per share from discontinued operations:			
Basic and diluted	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (0.01)</u>	<u>\$ (0.14)</u>
Loss per share:			
Basic and diluted	<u>\$ (1.09)</u>	<u>\$ (2.60)</u>	<u>\$ (0.46)</u>
Dividends declared per share:	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 0.40</u>
Average shares outstanding during period:			
Basic and diluted	<u>88,083</u>	<u>87,395</u>	<u>86,629</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands except share amounts)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents, including temporary investments of \$87,837 and \$160,721, respectively	\$ 93,433	\$ 167,178
Other accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,034 and \$566, respectively	23,121	21,437
Inventories	411,709	360,063
Income tax receivable	13,632	34,966
Office building held for sale	80,539	85,187
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	41,445	50,324
Total current assets	<u>663,879</u>	<u>719,155</u>
Properties, net	114,952	154,361
Other noncurrent assets	43,073	42,954
	<u>\$ 821,904</u>	<u>\$ 916,470</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 106,084	\$ 95,609
Gift cards and other deferred revenue	63,101	66,130
Accrued income taxes payable	5,000	3,305
Other accrued liabilities	101,817	119,541
Total current liabilities	<u>276,002</u>	<u>284,585</u>
Long-term debt	184,000	184,000
Other noncurrent liabilities	94,158	86,768
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$1.00 par, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 100,779,000 issued	100,779	100,779
Paid-in capital	126,795	130,416
Retained earnings	236,094	337,178
Cumulative other comprehensive income	373	2,408
Less — 12,172,000 and 12,981,000 common shares in treasury, at cost, respectively	<u>(196,297)</u>	<u>(209,664)</u>
	267,744	361,117
Commitments and contingencies	—	—
	<u>\$ 821,904</u>	<u>\$ 916,470</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	<u>Year Ended</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Cash flow from operating activities:			
Net loss	\$ (96,011)	\$(227,645)	\$ (39,804)
Adjustments to reconcile to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	53,608	63,496	78,781
(Gain) loss on disposal of fixed assets	(2,137)	187	1,781
Loss on impairment of fixed assets and other long-lived assets	5,030	36,369	6,024
Write-down of assets held for sale	—	—	7,441
Stock-based compensation expense	5,837	5,464	636
Deferred compensation	4,157	16,915	10,766
Lease termination expense	10,440	4,003	4,176
Deferred income taxes	—	24,576	(14,496)
Other	639	(3,121)	236
Change in cash from:			
Sale of receivables in exchange for beneficial interest in securitized receivables	—	(15,914)	(74,550)
Purchase of proprietary credit card receivables and other	—	(97,740)	—
Proceeds from the sale of proprietary credit card operations	—	144,622	—
Inventories	(51,646)	9,757	882
Other accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other current assets	(8,776)	(14,428)	(22,778)
Income tax receivable	25,616	(16,955)	(18,011)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(24,447)	(5,388)	7,369
Income taxes payable	2,765	(1,595)	(6,966)
Defined benefit plan liabilities	(6,351)	(25,495)	—
Other noncurrent assets	2,457	566	(2,558)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(4,255)	(2,579)	(3,226)
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(83,074)</u>	<u>(104,905)</u>	<u>(64,297)</u>
Cash flow from investing activities:			
Capital expenditures	(7,153)	(28,600)	(50,979)
Proceeds from disposition of properties	5,674	173	1,401
Proceeds from sale of discontinued operation	—	11,601	—
Proceeds from sale of Pier 1 National Bank	—	10,754	—
Proceeds from sale of restricted investments	6,986	25,707	3,226
Purchase of restricted investments	(589)	(9,712)	(3,500)
Collection of note receivable	1,500	—	—
Collections of principal on beneficial interest in securitized receivables	—	21,907	60,240
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>6,418</u>	<u>31,830</u>	<u>10,388</u>
Cash flow from financing activities:			
Cash dividends	—	(17,398)	(34,667)
Purchases of treasury stock	—	—	(4,047)
Proceeds from stock options exercised, stock purchase plan and other, net	3,909	4,719	7,641
Issuance of long-term debt	—	—	165,000
Notes payable borrowings	—	69,000	86,500
Repayment of notes payable	—	(69,000)	(86,500)
Debt issuance costs	(998)	(283)	(6,739)
Purchase of call option	—	—	(9,145)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>2,911</u>	<u>(12,962)</u>	<u>118,043</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(73,745)	(86,037)	64,134
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period (including cash at discontinued operation of \$0, \$7,100 and \$3,359, respectively)	167,178	253,215	189,081
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 93,433</u>	<u>\$ 167,178</u>	<u>\$ 253,215</u>
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Interest paid	<u>\$ 14,138</u>	<u>\$ 12,821</u>	<u>\$ 8,136</u>
Income taxes paid	<u>\$ 1,124</u>	<u>\$ 2,021</u>	<u>\$ 21,342</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands except per share amounts)

	Common Stock		Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Cumulative Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Unearned Compensation	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Outstanding Shares	Amount						
Balance February 26, 2005	86,240	\$ 100,779	\$ 141,850	\$ 656,692	\$ (1,426)	\$(233,526)	\$ —	\$ 664,369
Comprehensive income (loss):								
Net loss	—	—	—	(39,804)	—	—	—	(39,804)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:								
Minimum pension liability adjustments	—	—	—	—	1,149	—	—	1,149
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	(306)	—	—	(306)
Comprehensive loss								(38,961)
Purchases of treasury stock	(250)	—	—	—	—	(4,047)	—	(4,047)
Restricted stock grant and amortization	203	—	(386)	—	—	3,278	(2,256)	636
Exercise of stock options, stock purchase plan and other	746	—	(3,640)	—	—	12,041	—	8,401
Cash dividends (\$.40 per share)	—	—	—	(34,667)	—	—	—	(34,667)
Purchase of call option, net of tax	—	—	(5,749)	—	—	—	—	(5,749)
Balance February 25, 2006	86,939	100,779	132,075	582,221	(583)	(222,254)	(2,256)	589,982
Comprehensive income (loss):								
Net loss	—	—	—	(227,645)	—	—	—	(227,645)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax as applicable:								
Minimum pension liability adjustments	—	—	—	—	7,172	—	—	7,172
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	(2,550)	—	—	(2,550)
Comprehensive loss								(223,023)
Adjustment to initially apply SFAS No. 158	—	—	—	—	(1,631)	—	—	(1,631)
Restricted stock compensation	185	—	(4,280)	—	—	2,994	2,256	970
Stock option compensation expense	—	—	4,494	—	—	—	—	4,494
Exercise of stock options, stock purchase plan and other	674	—	(1,873)	—	—	9,596	—	7,723
Cash dividends (\$.20 per share)	—	—	—	(17,398)	—	—	—	(17,398)
Balance March 3, 2007	87,798	100,779	130,416	337,178	2,408	(209,664)	—	361,117
Implementation of FIN 48	—	—	—	(5,073)	—	—	—	(5,073)
Comprehensive loss:								
Net loss	—	—	—	(96,011)	—	—	—	(96,011)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax as applicable:								
Pension adjustments	—	—	—	—	(3,017)	—	—	(3,017)
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	982	—	—	982
Comprehensive loss								(98,046)
Restricted stock compensation	281	—	(2,974)	—	—	4,533	—	1,559
Stock option compensation expense	—	—	4,278	—	—	—	—	4,278
Exercise of stock options, stock purchase plan and other	528	—	(4,925)	—	—	8,834	—	3,909
Balance March 1, 2008	88,607	\$ 100,779	\$ 126,795	\$ 236,094	\$ 373	\$ (196,297)	\$ —	\$ 267,744

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 — DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization — Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the “Company”) is one of North America’s largest specialty retailers of imported decorative home furnishings and gifts, with retail stores located in the United States and Canada. Additionally, the Company has merchandise in “store within a store” locations in Mexico and Puerto Rico that are primarily operated by Sears Roebuck de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. and Sears Roebuck de Puerto Rico, Inc., respectively. On March 20, 2006, the Company sold its subsidiary based in the United Kingdom, The Pier Retail Group Limited (“The Pier”). The Pier has been included in discontinued operations in the Company’s financial statements for fiscal years 2007 and 2006.

Basis of consolidation — The consolidated financial statements of the Company include the accounts of all subsidiary companies except, in fiscal 2006, Pier 1 Funding, LLC (“Funding”), which was a non-consolidated, bankruptcy remote, securitization subsidiary. See Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

Segment information — The Company is a specialty retailer that offers a broad range of products in its stores and conducts business as one operating segment. The Company’s domestic operations provided 90.9%, 92.3% and 93.0% of its net sales, with 8.7%, 7.3% and 6.7% provided by stores in Canada, and the remainder from royalties received from Sears Roebuck de Mexico S.A. de C.V. during fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. As of March 1, 2008, March 3, 2007 and February 25, 2006, \$4,572,000, \$5,510,000 and \$8,765,000, respectively, of the Company’s long-lived assets were located in Canada. There were no long-lived assets in Mexico during any period.

Use of estimates — Preparation of the financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fiscal periods — The Company utilizes 5-4-4 (week) quarterly accounting periods with the fiscal year ending on the Saturday nearest the last day of February. Fiscal 2008 consisted of a 52-week year, fiscal 2007 consisted of a 53-week year and fiscal 2006 consisted of a 52-week year. Fiscal 2008 ended March 1, 2008, fiscal 2007 ended March 3, 2007 and fiscal 2006 ended February 25, 2006.

Cash and cash equivalents, including temporary investments — The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity date of three months or less to be cash equivalents, except for those investments that are restricted and have been set aside in a trust to satisfy retirement obligations. As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, the Company’s short-term investments classified as cash equivalents included investments in money market mutual funds totaling \$87,837,000 and \$160,721,000, respectively. The effect of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on cash is not material.

Translation of foreign currencies — Assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into U.S. dollars at fiscal year end exchange rates. Income and expense items are translated at average exchange rates prevailing during the year. Translation adjustments arising from differences in exchange rates from period to period are included as a separate component of shareholders’ equity and are included in other comprehensive income (loss). As of March 1, 2008, March 3, 2007 and February 25, 2006, the Company had cumulative other comprehensive income balances of \$3,422,000, \$2,440,000 and \$4,990,000, respectively, related to cumulative translation adjustments. The adjustments for currency translation during fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006 resulted in other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax, as applicable, of \$982,000, (\$2,550,000) and (\$306,000), respectively. During fiscal 2006, the Company provided deferred taxes of \$531,000 on the portion of its cumulative currency translation adjustment considered not to be permanently reinvested abroad. Taxes on this portion of cumulative currency translation adjustments were insignificant in fiscal 2008 and 2007.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Concentrations of risk — The Company has some degree of risk concentration with respect to sourcing the Company's inventory purchases. However, the Company believes alternative sources of products could be procured over a relatively short period of time. Pier 1 Imports sells merchandise imported from over 50 different countries, with 39% of its sales derived from merchandise produced in China, 15% derived from merchandise produced in Indonesia, 14% derived from merchandise produced in India, 10% derived from merchandise produced in the United States and 19% derived from merchandise produced in Vietnam, Thailand, Brazil, the Philippines, Italy and Mexico. The remaining 3% of sales was from merchandise produced in various Asian, European, Central American, South American, African countries and Canada.

Financial instruments — The fair value of financial instruments is determined by reference to various market data and other valuation techniques as appropriate. Other than the 6.375% convertible senior notes, there were no assets or liabilities with a fair value significantly different from the recorded value as of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007. The fair value of these notes was \$133,650,000 and \$156,712,000 based on quoted market values as of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, respectively. Changes in the market interest rates and other factors affecting convertible notes affect the fair value of the Company's fixed rate notes, but do not affect the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows related to these instruments.

Risk management instruments: The Company may utilize various financial instruments to manage interest rate and market risk associated with its on- and off-balance sheet commitments.

From time to time, the Company hedges certain commitments denominated in foreign currencies through the purchase of forward contracts. The forward contracts are purchased to cover a portion of commitments to buy merchandise for resale. The Company also, on occasion, uses contracts to hedge its exposure associated with the repatriation of funds from its Canadian operations. At March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, there were no outstanding contracts to hedge exposure associated with the Company's merchandise purchases denominated in foreign currencies or the repatriation of Canadian funds. For financial accounting purposes, the Company does not designate such contracts as hedges. Thus, changes in the fair value of both types of forward contracts would be included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. Both the changes in fair value and settlement of these contracts are included in cost of sales for forwards related to merchandise purchases and in selling, general and administrative expense for the contracts associated with the repatriation of Canadian funds.

When the Company enters into forward foreign currency exchange contracts it enters into them with major financial institutions and continually monitors its positions with, and the credit quality of, these counterparties to such financial instruments.

Beneficial interest in securitized receivables — As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, the Company had no beneficial interest since it allowed its securitization agreement to expire. Prior to the expiration of this agreement, the Company securitized its entire portfolio of proprietary credit card receivables, except an immaterial amount of those that failed certain eligibility requirements, to a special-purpose wholly owned subsidiary, Funding, which transferred the receivables to the Pier 1 Imports Credit Card Master Trust (the "Master Trust"). Neither Funding nor the Master Trust were consolidated by the Company, as the Master Trust met the requirements of a qualifying special-purpose entity under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 140, "Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities." The Master Trust issued beneficial interests that represent undivided interests in the assets of the Master Trust consisting of the transferred receivables and all cash flows from collections of such receivables. The beneficial interests included certain interests retained by Funding, which were represented by Class B Certificates, and the residual interest in the Master Trust (the excess of the principal amount of receivables held in the Master Trust over the portion represented by the certificates sold to third-party investors and the Class B Certificates). Gain or loss on the sale of receivables depended in part on the previous carrying amount of the financial assets involved in the transfer, allocated between the assets sold and the retained interests based on their relative fair value at the date of transfer.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The beneficial interest in the Master Trust was accounted for as an available-for-sale security and was recorded at fair value. The Company estimated fair value of its beneficial interest in the Master Trust, both upon initial securitization and thereafter, based on the present value of future expected cash flows using management's best estimates of key assumptions including credit losses and payment rates. See Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Inventories — The Company's inventory is comprised of finished merchandise and is stated at the lower of weighted average cost or market value. Cost is calculated based upon the actual landed cost of an item at the time it is received in the Company's warehouse using actual vendor invoices, the cost of warehousing and transporting product to the stores and other direct costs associated with purchasing products.

The Company recognizes known inventory losses, shortages and damages when incurred and maintains a reserve for estimated shrinkage since the last physical count, when actual shrinkage was recorded. The reserves for estimated shrinkage at the end of fiscal years 2008 and 2007 were \$3,756,000 and \$6,193,000, respectively.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2007, the Company made a strategic decision to liquidate certain inventory, and completed its liquidation efforts by the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2008. In connection with this decision, a \$32,500,000 inventory write-down was recorded to state the excess inventory at the lower of average cost or market. The write-down of inventory consisted primarily of previous merchandise assortments the Company discontinued offering in its stores. This decision was made by the Company in order to clear room in its stores to allow for new inventory to be displayed as it arrived throughout fiscal 2008.

Properties, maintenance and repairs — Buildings, equipment, furniture and fixtures, and leasehold improvements are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over estimated remaining useful lives of the assets, generally thirty years for buildings and three to ten years for equipment, furniture and fixtures. Depreciation of improvements to leased properties is based upon the shorter of the remaining primary lease term or the estimated useful lives of such assets. Depreciation related to the Company's distribution centers is included in cost of sales. All other depreciation costs are included in depreciation and amortization. Depreciation costs were \$39,478,000, \$49,984,000 and \$54,870,000 in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Expenditures for maintenance, repairs and renewals that do not materially prolong the original useful lives of the assets are charged to expense as incurred. In the case of disposals, assets and the related depreciation are removed from the accounts and the net amount, less proceeds from disposal, is credited or charged to income.

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment at least annually and whenever an event or change in circumstances indicates that its carrying value may not be recoverable. If the carrying value exceeds the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows, the assets are considered impaired. For store level long-lived assets, expected cash flows are estimated based on management's estimate of future sales, merchandise margin rates, and expenses over the remaining expected terms of the leases. Impairment is measured as the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Fair value is determined by discounting expected cash flows. Impairment, if any, is recorded in the period in which the impairment occurred. Impairment charges were \$4,838,000, \$31,947,000 and \$5,601,000 in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and were included in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Goodwill and intangible assets — The Company applies the provisions of SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets" ("SFAS No. 142"). Under SFAS No. 142, goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but instead are tested for impairment at least annually. In accordance with SFAS No. 142, the Company's reporting units were identified as components, and the goodwill assigned to each represents the excess of the original purchase price over the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired for that component. The Company completed the annual impairment tests as of March 1, 2008 and

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

March 3, 2007 for fiscal 2008 and 2007, respectively. Fair value was determined through analyses of discounted future cash flows for the applicable reporting units. The analysis resulted in a write-down of goodwill and intangible assets, included in selling, general and administrative expenses, of approximately \$192,000 in fiscal 2008 and \$4,422,000, primarily related to Pier 1 Kids, in fiscal 2007. As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, the Company's intangible assets totaled \$573,000 and \$1,206,000, respectively. The Company had no goodwill remaining as of the end of fiscal 2008 or fiscal 2007.

Revenue recognition — Revenue is recognized upon customer receipt or delivery for retail sales, including sales under deferred payment promotions on the Company's proprietary credit card in fiscal 2007 and prior years. A reserve has been established for estimated merchandise returns based upon historical experience and other known factors. The reserves for estimated merchandise returns at the end of fiscal years 2008 and 2007 were \$1,559,000 and \$3,215,000, respectively. The Company's revenues are reported net of discounts and returns, net of sales tax and third-party credit card fees, and include wholesale sales and royalties received from franchise stores and Sears Roebuck de Mexico S.A. de C.V. Amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling are included in net sales and the costs incurred by the Company for these items are recorded in cost of sales.

Gift cards — Revenue associated with gift cards is recognized when merchandise is sold and a gift card is redeemed as payment. Gift card breakage is estimated and recorded as income based upon an analysis of the Company's historical data and expected trends in redemption patterns and represents the remaining unused portion of the gift card liability for which the likelihood of redemption is remote. If actual redemption patterns vary from the Company's estimates, actual gift card breakage may differ from the amounts recorded. For all periods presented, gift card breakage was recognized after a period of 30 months from the original issuance and was \$1,699,000, \$6,222,000 and \$5,062,000 in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Gift card breakage decreased in the current year as a result of increased redemption rates on more recently issued gift cards.

Leases — The Company leases certain property consisting principally of retail stores, warehouses, and material handling and office equipment under leases expiring through fiscal 2022. Most retail store locations are leased for primary terms of ten years with varying renewal options and rent escalation clauses. Escalations occurring during the primary terms of the leases are included in the calculation of the minimum lease payments, and the rent expense related to these leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over this lease term, including free rent periods prior to the opening of its stores. The portion of rent expense applicable to a store before opening is included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Once opened for business, rent expense is included in cost of sales. Certain leases provide for additional rental payments based on a percentage of sales in excess of a specified base. This additional rent is accrued when it appears that the sales will exceed the specified base. Construction allowances received from landlords are initially recorded as lease liabilities and amortized as a reduction of rental expense over the primary lease term. The Company's lease obligations are operating leases under SFAS No. 13, "Accounting for Leases."

Advertising costs — Advertising production costs are expensed the first time the advertising takes place. Advertising costs were \$55,122,000, \$109,540,000 and \$92,245,000 in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Prepaid advertising at the end of fiscal years 2008 and 2007 was \$2,096,000 and \$1,556,000, respectively.

Defined benefit plans — The Company maintains supplemental retirement plans (the "Plans") for certain of its current and former executive officers. The Plans provide that upon death, disability, reaching retirement age or certain termination events, a participant will receive benefits based on highest compensation, years of service and years of plan participation. These benefit costs are dependent upon numerous factors, assumptions and estimates. Benefit costs may be significantly affected by changes in key actuarial assumptions such as the discount rate, compensation increase rates, or retirement dates used to determine the projected benefit obligation. Additionally, changes made to the provisions of the Plans may impact current and future benefit

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

costs. In accordance with accounting rules, changes in benefit obligations associated with these factors may not be immediately recognized as costs on the income statement, but recognized in future years over the remaining average service period of plan participants. See Note 9 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Income taxes — The Company records income tax expense using the liability method for taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on differences between financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using presently enacted tax rates. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as current or noncurrent based on the classification of the related assets or liabilities for financial reporting purposes. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets unless it is more likely than not those assets will be realized. Deferred federal income taxes, net of applicable foreign tax credits, are not provided on the undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries to the extent the Company intends to permanently reinvest such earnings abroad. At any point in time, multiple tax years are subject to audit by various jurisdictions and the Company records reserves for estimates of tax exposures for foreign and domestic tax audits. However, negotiations with taxing authorities may yield results different from those currently estimated. See Note 12 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Loss per share — Basic loss per share amounts were determined by dividing loss from continuing operations, loss from discontinued operations and net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted loss per share amounts were similarly computed, but would have included the effect, if dilutive, of the Company's weighted average number of stock options outstanding and shares of unvested restricted stock.

Loss per share amounts were calculated as follows (in thousands except per share amounts):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Loss from continuing operations, basic and diluted	\$(96,011)	\$ (227,238)	\$ (27,471)
Loss from discontinued operations, basic and diluted	—	(407)	(12,333)
Net loss, basic and diluted	<u>\$(96,011)</u>	<u>\$(227,645)</u>	<u>\$ (39,804)</u>
Average shares outstanding:			
Basic and diluted	<u>88,083</u>	<u>87,395</u>	<u>86,629</u>
Loss per share from continuing operations:			
Basic and diluted	<u>\$ (1.09)</u>	<u>\$ (2.59)</u>	<u>\$ (.32)</u>
Loss per share from discontinued operations:			
Basic and diluted	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ (.01)</u>	<u>\$ (.14)</u>
Net loss per share:			
Basic and diluted	<u>\$ (1.09)</u>	<u>\$ (2.60)</u>	<u>\$ (.46)</u>

Stock options for which the exercise price was greater than the average market price of common shares were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share as the effect would be antidilutive. All 13,102,360, 13,991,195 and 12,941,025 outstanding stock options and shares of unvested restricted stock were excluded from the computation of the fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, loss per share as the effect would be antidilutive. In addition, incremental net shares for the conversion feature of the Company's 6.375% senior convertible notes will be included in the Company's future diluted earnings per share calculations for those periods in which the average common stock price exceeds the initial conversion price of \$15.19 per share.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Stock-based compensation — The Company grants stock options and restricted stock for a fixed number of shares to employees with stock option exercise prices equal to the fair market value of the shares on the date of the grant. On February 26, 2006, the Company adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 123 (Revised 2004), “Share-Based Payment” (“SFAS 123R”). SFAS 123R requires all companies to measure and recognize compensation expense at an amount equal to the fair value of share-based payments granted under compensation arrangements. Prior to February 26, 2006, the Company accounted for stock option grants using the intrinsic value method in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, “Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees,” and recognized no compensation expense for stock option grants since all options granted had an exercise price equal to the market value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant.

The Company adopted SFAS 123R using the modified prospective method. Under the modified prospective method, the Company records stock-based compensation expense for all awards granted on or after the date of adoption and for the portion of previously granted awards that remained unvested at the date of adoption. Accordingly, prior period amounts have not been restated. Currently, the Company’s stock-based compensation relates to stock options, restricted stock awards and director deferred stock units. Compensation expense is recognized for any unvested stock option awards outstanding as of the date of adoption on a straight-line basis over the remaining vesting period. The fair values of the options are calculated using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company records compensation expense for stock-based awards with a performance condition when it is probable that the condition will be achieved. The compensation expense ultimately recognized, if any, related to these awards will equal the grant date fair value for the number of shares for which the performance condition has been satisfied.

SFAS 123R requires that forfeitures be estimated at the time of grant. The Company estimates forfeitures based on its historical forfeiture experience. For periods prior to fiscal 2007, the Company recognized forfeitures as they occurred in its pro forma disclosures. In accordance with SFAS 123R, the Company adjusts forfeiture estimates based on actual forfeiture experience for all awards with service conditions. The effect of forfeiture adjustments for the year was insignificant.

During fiscal 2006, the Company’s Board of Directors approved the accelerated vesting of approximately 3,800,000 stock options where the exercise price was in excess of the market price. This acceleration resulted in pro forma expense of approximately \$16,300,000, net of tax, for options that would have vested in future periods. *See Note 10 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional discussion related to the accounting for stock-based employee compensation.*

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

SFAS 123R requires disclosure of pro forma information for periods prior to adoption. The following table details the effect on net loss and loss per share from continuing operations, illustrating the effect of applying the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS 123R for fiscal 2006 (in thousands except per share amounts):

	<u>Pro forma</u> <u>2006</u>
Loss from continuing operations, as reported	\$ (27,471)
Stock-based employee compensation expense included in reported net loss, net of related tax effects	417
Less total stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair value-based method, net of related tax effects	<u>(25,519)</u>
Loss from continuing operations	<u>\$ (52,573)</u>
Loss per share from continuing operations:	
Basic — as reported	<u>\$ (.32)</u>
Basic — pro forma	<u>\$ (.61)</u>
Diluted — as reported	<u>\$ (.32)</u>
Diluted — pro forma	<u>\$ (.61)</u>

NOTE 2 — OFFICE BUILDING HELD FOR SALE

During February 2008, the Company began pursuing the sale of its corporate headquarters. The building, accompanying land and certain fixtures met the criteria of SFAS No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets" ("SFAS 144") to be classified as held for sale in all periods presented.

NOTE 3 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT (UNAUDITED)

Subsequent to fiscal 2008 year end, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its corporate headquarters building and accompanying land for \$104,000,000 to an unrelated party. As part of the transaction, the Company expects to enter into a lease agreement to rent office space in the building. The lease will have a primary term of seven years beginning on the closing date, with one three-year renewal option and the right to terminate the lease at the end of the fifth lease year. The Company expects a gain on the sale of the property, the amount and timing of recognition of which will be determined upon finalization of the agreement. Closing of the transaction is expected to occur no later than June 30, 2008, if all conditions to closing have occurred.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)****NOTE 4 — PROPERTIES**

Properties are summarized as follows at March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007 (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Land	\$ 6,379	\$ 7,849
Buildings	29,621	31,463
Equipment, furniture and fixtures	246,803	256,464
Leasehold improvements	167,542	179,478
Computer software	73,175	72,010
Projects in progress	41	1,557
	<u>523,561</u>	<u>548,821</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>408,609</u>	<u>394,460</u>
Properties, net	<u>\$ 114,952</u>	<u>\$ 154,361</u>

NOTE 5 — OTHER ACCRUED LIABILITIES AND NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

The following is a summary of other accrued liabilities and noncurrent liabilities at March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007 (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Accrued payroll and other employee-related liabilities	\$ 46,416	\$ 40,610
Accrued taxes, other than income	24,030	26,035
Rent-related liabilities	11,017	10,875
Retirement benefits	1,351	16,358
Other	19,003	25,663
Other accrued liabilities	<u>\$ 101,817</u>	<u>\$ 119,541</u>
Rent-related liabilities	\$ 34,887	\$ 40,552
Deferred gains	19,634	23,053
Retirement benefits	24,276	21,857
Other	15,361	1,306
Other noncurrent liabilities	<u>\$ 94,158</u>	<u>\$ 86,768</u>

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

NOTE 6 — COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH EXIT ACTIVITIES

As part of the ordinary course of business, the Company terminates leases prior to their expiration when certain stores or storage facilities are closed or relocated as deemed necessary by the evaluation of its real estate portfolio. These decisions are based on lease renewal obligations, relocation space availability, local market conditions and prospects for future profitability. In connection with these lease terminations, the Company has recorded estimated liabilities in accordance with SFAS No. 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities." At the time of closure, neither the write-off of fixed assets nor the write-down of inventory related to such stores was material. Additionally, employee severance costs associated with these closures were not significant. The estimated liabilities were recorded based upon the Company's remaining lease obligations less estimated subtenant rental income. Revisions during the periods presented relate to changes in estimated buyout terms or subtenant receipts expected on closed facilities. Expenses related to lease termination obligations are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The write-off of fixed assets and associated intangible assets related to Pier 1 Imports store closures, excluding clearance and Pier 1 Kids stores, was approximately \$751,000, \$370,000 and \$1,500,000 in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The following table represents a rollforward of the liability balances for the three fiscal years ended March 1, 2008 (in thousands):

	Lease Termination Obligations
Balance at February 26, 2005	\$ 1,475
Original charges	3,689
Revisions	487
Cash payments	(2,792)
Balance at February 25, 2006	2,859
Original charges	4,245
Revisions	(242)
Cash payments	(4,426)
Balance at March 3, 2007	2,436
Original charges	11,573
Revisions	(1,133)
Cash payments	(7,248)
Balance at March 1, 2008	<u>\$ 5,628</u>

Included in the table above are lease termination costs related to the closure of all of the Company's clearance and Pier 1 Kids stores and the direct to consumer channel. These concepts were closed during fiscal 2008 since their aggregate performance was not in line with the Company's profitability targets. Lease termination costs associated with these closures were \$7,973,000, or \$0.09 per share, during the fiscal year. Cash outflows related to these lease terminations were \$5,138,000 during fiscal 2008. The net write-off of fixed assets, write-down of inventory and employee severance costs associated with these closures was not material.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

NOTE 7 — LONG-TERM DEBT AND AVAILABLE CREDIT

Long-term debt is summarized as follows at March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007 (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Industrial revenue bonds	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,000
6.375% convertible senior notes	165,000	165,000
	<u>184,000</u>	<u>184,000</u>
Less - portion due within one year	—	—
Long-term debt	<u>\$ 184,000</u>	<u>\$ 184,000</u>

The Company has \$19,000,000 in industrial revenue bond loan agreements, which have been outstanding since 1987. Proceeds were used to construct warehouse/distribution facilities. The loan agreements and related tax-exempt bonds mature in the year 2026. The Company's interest rates on the loans are based on the bond interest rates, which are market driven, reset weekly and are similar to other tax-exempt municipal debt issues. The Company's weighted average effective interest rate, including standby letter of credit fees, was 5.2% for both fiscal 2008 and 2007.

In February 2006, the Company issued \$165,000,000 of 6.375% convertible senior notes due 2036 (the "Notes") in a private placement, and subsequently registered the Notes with the Securities and Exchange Commission in June 2006. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.375% per year until February 15, 2011 and at a rate of 6.125% per year thereafter. Interest is payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, and commenced August 15, 2006. The Notes are convertible into cash and, if applicable, shares of the Company's common stock based on an initial conversion rate, subject to adjustments, of 65.8328 shares per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$15.19 per share representing a 40% conversion premium at issuance). Holders of the Notes may convert their Notes only under the following circumstances: (1) during any fiscal quarter (and only during such fiscal quarter) commencing after May 27, 2006, if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price per share of common stock for at least 20 trading days in the period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the preceding fiscal quarter; (2) if the Company has called the Notes for redemption; or (3) upon the occurrence of specified corporate transactions. In general, upon conversion of a Note, a holder will receive cash equal to the lesser of the principal amount of the Note or the conversion value of the Note, plus common stock of the Company for any conversion value in excess of the principal amount. As of March 1, 2008, the maximum number of shares that could be required to be issued to net share settle the conversion of the Notes was 10,862,412 shares. The Company may redeem the Notes at its option on or after February 15, 2011 for cash at 100% of the principal amount. Additionally, the holders of the Notes may require the Company to purchase all or a portion of their Notes under certain circumstances as defined by the agreement, in each case at a repurchase price in cash equal to 100% of the principal amount of the repurchased Notes at February 15, 2011, February 15, 2016, February 15, 2021, February 15, 2026 and February 15, 2031, or if certain fundamental changes occur. The Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, by all of the Company's material domestic consolidated subsidiaries.

In connection with the issuance of the Notes, the Company purchased a call option with respect to its common stock. If the call option, which expires February 15, 2011, is exercised by the Company, it must be net share settled, and, in all cases, the Company would receive shares. This transaction has no effect on the terms of the Notes, but is intended to reduce the potential dilution upon future conversion of the Notes by effectively increasing the initial conversion price to \$17.09 per share, representing a 57.5% conversion premium at issuance. The call option is exercisable under the same circumstances, which can trigger

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

conversion under the Notes. The cost of \$9,145,000 of the purchased call option is included in shareholders' equity, partially offset by a tax benefit of the call option of \$3,396,000.

EITF Issue No. 00-19, "Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments Indexed to, and Potentially Settled in, a Company's Own Stock" ("EITF 00-19"), provides guidance for distinguishing between when a financial instrument should be accounted for permanently in equity, temporarily in equity or as an asset or liability. The conversion feature of the Notes and the call option each meet the requirements of EITF 00-19 to be accounted for as equity instruments. Therefore, the conversion feature has not been accounted for as a derivative, which would require a mark-to-market adjustment each period. In the event the debt is exchanged, the transaction will be accounted for with the cash payment of principal reducing the recorded liability and the issuance of common shares recorded in shareholders' equity. In addition, the premium paid for the call option has been recorded as additional paid-in capital in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet and is not accounted for as a derivative. Incremental net shares for the Note conversion feature will be included in the Company's future diluted earnings per share calculations for those periods in which the Company's average common stock price exceeds \$15.19 per share.

As a result of the offsetting call and put features of the Notes in five years from issuance, the Company anticipates the entire \$165,000,000 in Notes will be repaid or refinanced on February 15, 2011. Therefore, the Notes are included in fiscal 2011 long-term debt maturities in the table below. Long-term debt matures as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Long-term Debt</u>
2009	—
2010	—
2011	165,000
2012	—
2013	—
Thereafter	19,000
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 184,000</u>

The Company has a \$325,000,000 secured credit facility, which was amended effective May 31, 2007. The facility now matures in May 2012 and is secured by the Company's eligible merchandise inventory, third-party credit card receivables and certain Company-owned real estate. The amendment also revised certain advance rates and other definitions and terms of the facility, including the allowable use of proceeds and permitted distributions. During 2008, the Company had no cash borrowings under this facility. As of March 1, 2008, the Company's borrowing base, as defined by the agreement, was \$325,000,000, of which \$171,559,000 was available for cash borrowings. The facility bears interest at LIBOR plus 1.0% for cash borrowings. The Company pays a fee of 1.0% for standby letters of credit, 0.5% for trade letters of credit and a commitment fee of 0.25% for any unused amounts. As of March 1, 2008, the Company utilized approximately \$120,941,000 in letters of credit against the secured credit facility. Of the outstanding balance, approximately \$51,514,000 related to trade letters of credit and bankers acceptances for merchandise purchases, \$45,867,000 related to standby letters of credit for the Company's workers' compensation and general liability insurance policies, \$19,430,000 related to standby letters of credit related to the Company's industrial revenue bonds, and \$4,130,000 related to other miscellaneous standby letters of credit. The Company will not be required to comply with restrictive covenants under the facility unless the availability under such agreement is less than \$32,500,000. The Company does not anticipate falling below this minimum availability in the foreseeable future. The Company was in compliance with all required debt covenants at fiscal 2008 year end. This facility may limit certain investments and, in some instances, limit payment of cash dividends and repurchases of the Company's common stock. Under this credit facility, the Company will not be restricted from paying cash

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

dividends unless the availability under the facility is less than 30% of the Company's calculated borrowing base. Since the Company entered an agreement to sell its corporate headquarters subsequent to fiscal 2008 year end, it will exclude this property from secured assets prior to the transaction's closing. The borrowing base could decrease by up to \$50,000,000 at that time.

NOTE 8 — CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's 6.375% convertible senior notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, by all of the Company's material domestic consolidated subsidiaries (the "Guarantor Subsidiaries"). The subsidiaries that do not guarantee such notes are comprised of the Company's foreign subsidiaries and certain other insignificant domestic consolidated subsidiaries (the "Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries"). Each of the Guarantor Subsidiaries is wholly owned. The Company registered these Notes with the Securities and Exchange Commission in June 2006; therefore, in lieu of providing separate audited financial statements for the Guarantor Subsidiaries, condensed consolidating financial information is presented below.

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
Year Ended March 1, 2008
(In thousands)

	<u>Pier 1</u> <u>Imports, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
Net sales	\$ —	\$ 1,505,011	\$ 38,155	\$ (31,334)	\$ 1,511,832
Cost of sales (including buying and store occupancy costs)	—	1,068,371	35,466	(31,557)	1,072,280
Selling, general and administrative (including depreciation and amortization)	1,829	525,279	582	—	527,690
Operating income (loss)	(1,829)	(88,639)	2,107	223	(88,138)
Nonoperating (income) expenses	(2,106)	7,999	(614)	—	5,279
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	277	(96,638)	2,721	223	(93,417)
Provision for income taxes	—	2,380	214	—	2,594
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	277	(99,018)	2,507	223	(96,011)
Net income (loss) from subsidiaries	(96,511)	2,507	—	94,004	—
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (96,234)</u>	<u>\$ (96,511)</u>	<u>\$ 2,507</u>	<u>\$ 94,227</u>	<u>\$ (96,011)</u>

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

Year Ended March 3, 2007

(In thousands)

	<u>Pier 1 Imports, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
Net sales	\$ —	\$ 1,615,951	\$ 42,780	\$ (35,515)	\$ 1,623,216
Cost of sales (including buying and store occupancy costs)	—	1,145,765	39,114	(35,622)	1,149,257
Selling, general and administrative (including depreciation and amortization)	1,585	697,075	1,529	—	700,189
Operating income (loss)	(1,585)	(226,889)	2,137	107	(226,230)
Nonoperating (income) expenses	(3,660)	6,251	(698)	—	1,893
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	2,075	(233,140)	2,835	107	(228,123)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	—	(1,101)	216	—	(885)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	2,075	(232,039)	2,619	107	(227,238)
Net income (loss) from subsidiaries	(229,827)	2,212	—	227,615	—
Discontinued operations:					
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	(638)	—	(638)
Benefit for income taxes	—	—	(231)	—	(231)
Net loss from discontinued operations	—	—	(407)	—	(407)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (227,752)</u>	<u>\$ (229,827)</u>	<u>\$ 2,212</u>	<u>\$ 227,722</u>	<u>\$ (227,645)</u>

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
Year Ended February 25, 2006
(In thousands)

	<u>Pier 1</u> <u>Imports, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
Net sales	\$ —	\$ 1,770,323	\$ 59,734	\$ (53,356)	\$ 1,776,701
Cost of sales (including buying and store occupancy costs)	—	1,174,228	55,161	(54,378)	1,175,011
Selling, general and administrative (including depreciation and amortization)	1,163	641,833	1,506	—	644,502
Operating income (loss)	(1,163)	(45,738)	3,067	1,022	(42,812)
Nonoperating (income) expenses	711	(2,288)	677	—	(900)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(1,874)	(43,450)	2,390	1,022	(41,912)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	—	(14,842)	401	—	(14,441)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	(1,874)	(28,608)	1,989	1,022	(27,471)
Net income (loss) from subsidiaries	(38,952)	(10,344)	—	49,296	—
Discontinued operations:					
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	(17,583)	—	(17,583)
Benefit for income taxes	—	—	(5,250)	—	(5,250)
Net loss from discontinued operations	—	—	(12,333)	—	(12,333)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (40,826)</u>	<u>\$ (38,952)</u>	<u>\$ (10,344)</u>	<u>\$ 50,318</u>	<u>\$ (39,804)</u>

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET

March 1, 2008

(In thousands)

	Pier 1 Imports, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 53,030	\$ 26,824	\$ 13,579	\$ —	\$ 93,433
Other accounts receivable, net	5	21,607	1,509	—	23,121
Inventories	—	411,709	—	—	411,709
Income tax receivable	—	13,251	381	—	13,632
Office building held for sale	—	80,539	—	—	80,539
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	78	41,367	—	—	41,445
Total current assets	<u>53,113</u>	<u>595,297</u>	<u>15,469</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>663,879</u>
Properties, net	—	111,112	3,840	—	114,952
Investment in subsidiaries	145,555	43,354	—	(188,909)	—
Other noncurrent assets	6,588	36,485	—	—	43,073
	<u>\$ 205,256</u>	<u>\$ 786,248</u>	<u>\$ 19,309</u>	<u>\$(188,909)</u>	<u>\$ 821,904</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 126	\$ 104,900	\$ 1,058	\$ —	\$ 106,084
Intercompany payable (receivable)	(228,310)	253,339	(25,029)	—	—
Gift cards and other deferred revenue	—	63,101	—	—	63,101
Accrued income taxes payable (receivable)	48	5,065	(113)	—	5,000
Other accrued liabilities	648	101,130	39	—	101,817
Total current liabilities	<u>(227,488)</u>	<u>527,535</u>	<u>(24,045)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>276,002</u>
Long-term debt	165,000	19,000	—	—	184,000
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	94,158	—	—	94,158
Shareholders' equity	267,744	145,555	43,354	(188,909)	267,744
	<u>\$ 205,256</u>	<u>\$ 786,248</u>	<u>\$ 19,309</u>	<u>\$(188,909)</u>	<u>\$ 821,904</u>

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET

March 3, 2007

(In thousands)

	<u>Pier 1 Imports, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 111,163	\$ 43,699	\$ 12,316	\$ —	\$ 167,178
Other accounts receivable, net	47	20,311	1,079	—	21,437
Inventories	—	360,063	—	—	360,063
Income tax receivable	—	34,708	258	—	34,966
Office building held for sale	—	85,187	—	—	85,187
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	50,324	—	—	50,324
Total current assets	<u>111,210</u>	<u>594,292</u>	<u>13,653</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>719,155</u>
Properties, net	—	148,327	6,034	—	154,361
Investment in subsidiaries	248,953	40,629	—	(289,582)	—
Other noncurrent assets	7,650	35,304	—	—	42,954
	<u>\$ 367,813</u>	<u>\$ 818,552</u>	<u>\$ 19,687</u>	<u>\$ (289,582)</u>	<u>\$ 916,470</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 45	\$ 93,889	\$ 1,675	\$ —	\$ 95,609
Intercompany payable (receivable)	(159,038)	181,316	(22,278)	—	—
Gift cards and other deferred revenue	—	66,130	—	—	66,130
Accrued income taxes payable (receivable)	48	3,610	(353)	—	3,305
Other accrued liabilities	641	118,886	14	—	119,541
Total current liabilities	<u>(158,304)</u>	<u>463,831</u>	<u>(20,942)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>284,585</u>
Long-term debt	165,000	19,000	—	—	184,000
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	86,768	—	—	86,768
Shareholders' equity	361,117	248,953	40,629	(289,582)	361,117
	<u>\$ 367,813</u>	<u>\$ 818,552</u>	<u>\$ 19,687</u>	<u>\$ (289,582)</u>	<u>\$ 916,470</u>

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW
Year Ended March 1, 2008
(In thousands)

	Pier 1 Imports, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
Cash flow from operating activities:					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 7,230	\$ (94,318)	\$ 4,014	\$ —	\$ (83,074)
Cash flow from investing activities:					
Capital expenditures	—	(7,153)	—	—	(7,153)
Proceeds from disposition of properties	—	5,674	—	—	5,674
Proceeds from the sale of restricted investments	—	6,986	—	—	6,986
Purchase of restricted investments	—	(589)	—	—	(589)
Collections of principal on beneficial interest in securitized receivables	—	1,500	—	—	1,500
Net cash provided by investing activities	—	6,418	—	—	6,418
Cash flow from financing activities:					
Proceeds from stock options exercised, stock purchase plan and other, net	3,909	—	—	—	3,909
Debt issuance costs	—	(998)	—	—	(998)
Advances (to) from subsidiaries	(69,272)	72,023	(2,751)	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(65,363)	71,025	(2,751)	—	2,911
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(58,133)	(16,875)	1,263	—	(73,745)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	111,163	43,699	12,316	—	167,178
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 53,030	\$ 26,824	\$ 13,579	\$ —	\$ 93,433

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW
Year Ended March 3, 2007
(In thousands)

	<u>Pier 1</u> <u>Imports, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor</u> <u>Subsidiaries(1)</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total(1)</u>
Cash flow from operating activities:					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 9,354	\$(117,163)	\$ 2,922	\$ (18)	\$(104,905)
Cash flow from investing activities:					
Capital expenditures	—	(28,600)	—	—	(28,600)
Proceeds from disposition of properties	—	173	—	—	173
Net proceeds from sale of discontinued operations	—	14,998	(3,397)	—	11,601
Net proceeds from sale of Pier 1 National Bank	—	12,962	(2,208)	—	10,754
Proceeds from the sale of restricted investments	—	25,707	—	—	25,707
Purchase of restricted investments	—	(9,712)	—	—	(9,712)
Collections of principal on beneficial interest in securitized receivables	—	21,907	—	—	21,907
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	—	37,435	(5,605)	—	31,830
Cash flow from financing activities:					
Cash dividends	(17,398)	(18)	—	18	(17,398)
Proceeds from stock options exercised, stock purchase plan and other, net	4,618	101	—	—	4,719
Notes payable borrowings	—	69,000	—	—	69,000
Repayments of notes payable	—	(69,000)	—	—	(69,000)
Debt issuance costs	—	(283)	—	—	(283)
Advances (to) from subsidiaries	(16,190)	22,858	(6,668)	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(28,970)	22,658	(6,668)	18	(12,962)
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(19,616)	(57,070)	(9,351)	—	(86,037)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	130,779	100,769	21,667	—	253,215
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 111,163</u>	<u>\$ 43,699</u>	<u>\$ 12,316</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 167,178</u>

(1) Includes cash at discontinued operation at the beginning of period of \$7,100 and \$0 at end of period.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

Year Ended February 25, 2006
(In thousands)

	Pier 1 Imports, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries(1)	Eliminations	Total(1)
Cash flow from operating activities:					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 3,029	\$ (60,152)	\$ 16,443	\$ (23,617)	\$ (64,297)
Cash flow from investing activities:					
Capital expenditures	—	(46,229)	(4,750)	—	(50,979)
Proceeds from disposition of properties	—	1,401	—	—	1,401
Proceeds from the sale of restricted investments	—	3,226	—	—	3,226
Purchase of restricted investments	—	(3,500)	—	—	(3,500)
Collections of principal on beneficial interest in securitized receivables	—	60,240	—	—	60,240
Investment in subsidiaries	—	(9,889)	—	9,889	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	—	5,249	(4,750)	9,889	10,388
Cash flow from financing activities:					
Cash dividends	(34,667)	(50)	(23,567)	23,617	(34,667)
Purchases of treasury stock	(4,047)	—	—	—	(4,047)
Proceeds from stock options exercised, stock purchase plan and other, net	7,641	—	—	—	7,641
Issuance of long-term debt	165,000	—	—	—	165,000
Notes payable borrowings	—	86,500	—	—	86,500
Repayments of notes payable	—	(86,500)	—	—	(86,500)
Debt issuance costs	(5,369)	(1,370)	—	—	(6,739)
Purchase of call option	(9,145)	—	—	—	(9,145)
Contributions from parent	—	—	9,889	(9,889)	—
Advances from (to) subsidiaries	7,855	(450)	(7,405)	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	127,268	(1,870)	(21,083)	13,728	118,043
Change in cash and cash equivalents	130,297	(56,773)	(9,390)	—	64,134
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	482	157,542	31,057	—	189,081
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 130,779	\$ 100,769	\$ 21,667	\$ —	\$ 253,215

(1) Includes cash at discontinued operation of \$3,359 at beginning of period and \$7,100 at end of period.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

NOTE 9 — EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

The Company offers a qualified, defined contribution employee retirement plan to all its full- and part-time personnel who are at least 18 years old and have been employed for a minimum of six months. Employees contributing 1% to 5% of their compensation receive a matching Company contribution of up to 3%. Company contributions to the plan were \$2,305,000, \$2,645,000 and \$2,815,000 in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

In addition, the Company offers non-qualified retirement savings plans for the purpose of providing deferred compensation for certain employees whose benefits under the qualified plan may be limited under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Company's expense for these non-qualified plans was \$831,000, \$1,628,000 and \$1,594,000 for fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The Company has trusts established for the purpose of setting aside funds to be used to settle certain obligations of these non-qualified retirement savings plans and contributed \$475,000 and used \$613,000 to satisfy a portion of retirement obligations during fiscal 2008. As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, the trusts' assets consisted of interest bearing investments of \$1,460,000 and \$1,507,000 and life insurance policies with cash surrender values of \$7,187,000 and \$6,906,000 and death benefits of \$17,100,000 and \$17,093,000, respectively. The trust assets are restricted and may only be used to satisfy obligations to plan participants. The Company owns and is the beneficiary of a number of insurance policies on the lives of current and former key executives that are unrestricted as to use. At the discretion of the Board of Directors such policies could be contributed to these trusts or to the trusts established for the purpose of setting aside funds to be used to satisfy obligations arising from supplemental retirement plans described below. The cash surrender value of these unrestricted policies was \$13,817,000 at March 1, 2008, and the death benefit was \$21,081,000. These cash surrender values are carried in the Company's consolidated financial statements in other noncurrent assets.

The Company maintains supplemental retirement plans (the "Plans") for certain of its executive officers. The Plans provide that upon death, disability, reaching retirement age and certain termination events, a participant will receive benefits based on highest compensation, years of service and years of plan participation. The Company recorded expenses related to the Plans of \$3,511,000, \$15,112,000 and \$8,934,000 in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

The Plans are not funded and thus have no plan assets. However, a trust has been established for the purpose of setting aside funds to be used to settle the defined benefit plan obligations upon retirement or death of certain participants. The trust assets are consolidated in the Company's financial statements and consist of interest bearing investments in the amounts of \$16,000 included in other noncurrent assets at March 1, 2008, and \$6,123,000 included in other current assets at March 3, 2007, and earned average rates of return of 4.1%, 5.0% and 3.4% in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. These investments are restricted and may only be used to satisfy retirement obligations to certain participants. The Company has accounted for these restricted investments as available-for-sale securities. Cash contributions of \$23,000 and \$8,212,000 were made to the trust in fiscal 2008 and 2007, respectively. Any future contributions will be made at the discretion of the Board of Directors. Restricted investments from the trust were sold to fund retirement benefits of \$6,986,000 and \$25,707,000 in fiscal 2008 and 2007, respectively. Funds from the trust will be used to fund or partially fund benefit payments through fiscal year 2018 that are expected to total approximately \$16,150,000. Of this amount, the Company expects to pay \$326,000 during fiscal 2009, \$330,000 during fiscal 2010, \$909,000 during fiscal 2011, \$670,000 during fiscal 2012, \$3,358,000 during fiscal 2013 and \$10,557,000 during fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Measurement of obligations for the Plans is calculated as of each fiscal year end. The following provides a reconciliation of benefit obligations and funded status of the Plans as of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007 (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Change in projected benefit obligation:		
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$ 16,460	\$ 38,936
Service cost	498	2,405
Interest cost	764	1,931
Actuarial loss (gain) ⁽¹⁾	5,238	(1,317)
Benefits paid (including settlements)	(6,351)	(25,495)
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	<u>\$ 16,609</u>	<u>\$ 16,460</u>
Reconciliation of funded status:		
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 16,609	\$ 16,460
Plan assets	—	—
Funded status	<u>\$(16,609)</u>	<u>\$(16,460)</u>
Accumulated benefit obligation	<u>\$(16,609)</u>	<u>\$(16,122)</u>
Amounts recognized in the balance sheets:		
Current liability	\$ (326)	\$ (6,285)
Noncurrent liability	(16,282)	(10,175)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, pre-tax	6,311	3,323
Net amount recognized	<u>\$(10,297)</u>	<u>\$(13,137)</u>
Cumulative other comprehensive loss, net of taxes of \$3,291	<u>\$ 3,020</u>	<u>\$ 32</u>
Weighted average assumptions used to determine:		
Benefit obligation, end of year:		
Discount rate	5.00%	5.50%
Lump-sum conversion discount rate	2.75%	2.75%
Rate of compensation increase ⁽²⁾	0.00%	5.00%
Net periodic benefit cost for years ended:		
Discount rate	5.50%	5.00%
Lump-sum conversion discount rate	2.75%	2.75%
Rate of compensation increase ⁽²⁾	0.00%	5.00%

(1) Actuarial loss for fiscal 2008 includes the impact from the addition of the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer to the Plan during the year. Pursuant to his employment agreement, he was entitled to participate in the Plan with the same level of benefit as his accrued benefit at his former employer.

(2) The rate of compensation increase shown above reflects no increase anticipated for fiscal 2009. An increase of 5.00% was assumed for fiscal years 2010 and thereafter.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Net periodic benefit cost included the following actuarially determined components during fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006 (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Service cost	\$ 498	\$ 2,405	\$ 2,043
Interest cost	764	1,931	1,590
Amortization of unrecognized prior service cost	361	804	830
Amortization of net actuarial loss	125	3,203	3,463
Settlement charges	1,399	5,257	1,008
Curtailement charge	364	1,512	—
Net periodic benefit cost	<u>\$ 3,511</u>	<u>\$ 15,112</u>	<u>\$ 8,934</u>

As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, accumulated other comprehensive loss included amounts that had not been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost related to prior service cost of \$4,317,000 and \$2,030,000, and net actuarial loss of \$1,993,000 and \$1,293,000, respectively. The estimated prior service cost and net actuarial loss that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss into net periodic cost in fiscal 2009 are \$551,000 and \$209,000, respectively.

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued SFAS No. 158, “Employers Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Pension Plans, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R)” (“SFAS 158”). SFAS 158 requires companies to recognize the funded status of postretirement benefit plans as an asset or liability in the financial statements. The Company adopted the funded status recognition portion of SFAS 158 as of March 3, 2007, and recorded an additional liability with an offset to other comprehensive income of \$1,631,000. In addition, SFAS 158 requires an employer to measure its postretirement benefit plan assets and benefit obligations as of the date of the employer’s fiscal year end. This portion of the statement is effective for the Company for fiscal 2009 and is not expected to have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 10 — MATTERS CONCERNING SHAREHOLDERS’ EQUITY

On March 23, 2006, the Board of Directors approved the adoption of the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (the “2006 Plan”). The 2006 Plan was approved by the shareholders on June 22, 2006. The aggregate number of shares available for issuance under the 2006 Plan included a new authorization of 1,500,000 shares, plus shares that remained available for grant under the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. 1999 Stock Plan (the “1999 Stock Plan”) and the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. Management Restricted Stock Plan (not to exceed 560,794 shares), increased by the number of shares (not to exceed 11,186,150 shares) subject to outstanding awards on March 23, 2006, under these prior plans that cease to be subject to such awards. As of March 1, 2008, there was a total of 1,382,124 shares available for grant under the 2006 Plan. Subsequent to year end, the Company’s Board of Directors approved a grant under the 2006 Plan, which resulted in awards of stock options and restricted stock totaling 986,700 shares.

Stock option grants — On January 27, 2007, the Board of Directors approved an employment agreement for the Company’s new President and Chief Executive Officer (the “CEO”). The employment agreement set forth that on February 19, 2007, the CEO would be granted two options to purchase an aggregate of 3,000,000 shares of the Company’s common stock. The exercise price per share would be the fair market value of the Company’s common stock on the following day, which was \$6.69. The options were granted as an employment inducement award, and not under any stock option or other equity incentive plan adopted by the Company. The first option for 1,000,000 shares vested on February 19, 2008. If the CEO fails to be employed between February 19, 2008 and February 28, 2009 due to certain reasons, he forfeits 50% of the grant. The second option for 2,000,000 shares will vest up to 1,000,000 shares based on the Company’s

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

performance as measured by earnings before income taxes, depreciation and amortization as defined in the agreement (“EBITDA”) for the Company’s 2009 fiscal year, and will vest up to an additional 1,000,000 shares based on the Company’s performance as measured by EBITDA for the Company’s 2010 fiscal year. Subject to the terms of the employment agreement, the CEO must be employed at the end of each fiscal year for the respective options to vest. All options have a term of ten years from the date of grant. In accordance with SFAS 123R, a grant date had not been established for the CEO’s second option during fiscal 2008 because the EBITDA targets had not yet been defined. The Company will expense 1,000,000 shares of the second option during fiscal 2009 since the EBITDA targets were set in March 2008. The remaining 1,000,000 shares of the second grant do not have a SFAS 123R grant date and will be expensed in fiscal 2010 when the EBITDA targets are set.

During fiscal 2008, the Board of Directors approved stock option grants under the 2006 Plan of 724,000 shares. As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, outstanding options covering 802,625 and 390,000 shares were exercisable under the 2006 Plan, respectively. Options were granted at exercise prices equal to the fair market value of the Company’s common stock at the date of grant. Employee options issued under the 2006 Plan vest over a period of four years and have a term of ten years from the grant date. The employee options are fully vested upon death, disability or retirement of the employee. The 2006 Plan’s administrative committee also has the discretion to take certain actions with respect to stock options, like accelerating the vesting, upon certain corporate changes (as defined in the 2006 Plan). Non-employee director options are fully vested on the date of grant, and are exercisable for a period of ten years.

The 1999 Stock Plan provided for the granting of options to directors and employees with an exercise price not less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of the grant. The 1999 Stock Plan provided that a maximum of 14,500,000 shares of common stock could be issued under the 1999 Stock Plan, of which not more than 250,000 shares could be issued under the Director Deferred Stock Program. The options issued to employees vest equally over a period of four years, while non-employee directors’ options were fully vested at the date of issuance. Both options have a term of ten years from the grant date. The employee options are fully vested upon death, disability, or retirement of an employee, or under certain conditions, such as a change in control of the Company, unless the Board of Directors determines otherwise prior to a change of control event. As of March 1, 2008, there were no shares available for grant under the 1999 Stock Plan. All future stock option grants will be made from shares available under the 2006 Plan. Additionally, outstanding options covering 8,465,775 and 9,147,650 shares were exercisable under the 1999 Stock Plan at fiscal years ending 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Under the 1989 Employee Stock Option Plan, options vest over a period of four to five years and all have a term of ten years from the grant date. As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, outstanding options covering 714,825 and 1,246,475 shares were exercisable, respectively. As a result of the expiration of the plan during fiscal 2005, no shares are available for future grant. The 1989 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan (the “Director Plan”) expired in fiscal 2000. As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, zero and 13,500 outstanding options, respectively, were exercisable under the Director Plan. As a result of the expiration of the Director Plan during fiscal 2000, no shares are available for future grants. Both plans were subject to adjustments for stock dividends and certain other changes to the Company’s capitalization.

During fiscal 2006, the Company’s Board of Directors approved the accelerated vesting of approximately 3,806,375 unvested stock options awarded to employees under the Company’s then existing stock option plans that had exercise prices exceeding the closing market price of \$11.20 at September 27, 2005, by more than 50% and were granted more than one year earlier. These options were granted between September 26, 2002, and June 28, 2004, and had exercise prices ranging from \$17.25 to \$20.38 per share. Of the 3,806,375 options that became exercisable immediately as a result of the vesting acceleration, 1,859,000 were scheduled to vest over the next 12 months. Because these stock options had exercise prices significantly in excess of the Company’s current stock price, the Company believed that the future charge to earnings that would be required

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

under SFAS 123R for the remaining original fair value of the stock options was not an accurate reflection of the economic value to the employees holding the options and that the options were not fully achieving their original objectives of employee retention and satisfaction. The Company also believed that the reduction in the Company's stock option compensation expense for fiscal years 2007 and 2008 would enhance comparability of the Company's financial statements with those of prior and subsequent years. SFAS 123R was effective for the Company at the beginning of fiscal 2007.

A summary of stock option transactions related to the stock option plans during the three fiscal years ended March 1, 2008 is as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Fair Value at Date of Grant	Exercisable Shares	
				Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at February 26, 2005	12,273,325	\$ 15.40		5,746,450	\$ 12.76
Options granted	1,477,000	14.26	\$ 4.75		
Options exercised	(397,100)	7.92			
Options cancelled or expired	(615,200)	17.36			
Outstanding at February 25, 2006	12,738,025	15.41		11,438,025	15.54
Options granted	2,745,500	7.24	3.33		
Options exercised	(98,950)	7.77			
Options cancelled or expired	(1,716,450)	14.42			
Outstanding at March 3, 2007	13,668,125	13.95		10,797,625	15.31
Options granted	724,000	7.71	3.31		
Options exercised	(50,775)	7.43			
Options cancelled or expired	(1,763,875)	14.54			
Outstanding at March 1, 2008	12,577,475	13.53		10,983,225	14.18

For shares outstanding at March 1, 2008

Ranges of Exercise Prices	Total Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (in years)	Shares Currently Exercisable	Weighted Average Exercise Price-Exercisable Shares
\$5.81 - \$8.50	4,959,450	\$ 7.44	6.40	3,710,700	\$ 7.38
\$9.31 - \$17.25	3,787,000	15.12	5.88	3,444,000	15.20
\$18.49 - \$21.00	3,831,025	19.84	4.98	3,828,525	19.85

As of March 1, 2008, the weighted average remaining contractual term for outstanding and exercisable options was 5.81 years and 5.43 years, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value for outstanding and exercisable options was zero at fiscal 2008 year end. The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the fiscal years ended 2008, 2007 and 2006 was approximately \$58,000, \$372,000, and \$2,303,000, respectively. The intrinsic value of a stock option is the amount by which the market value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price of the option.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

On February 26, 2006, the Company adopted the provisions of SFAS 123R. SFAS 123R requires all companies to measure and recognize compensation expense at an amount equal to the fair value of share-based payments granted under compensation arrangements. Prior to February 26, 2006, the Company accounted for stock option grants using the intrinsic value method in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," and recognized no compensation expense for stock option grants since all options granted had an exercise price equal to the market value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of the stock options is amortized on a straight-line basis as compensation expense over the vesting periods of the options. The fair values for options granted during the respective period were estimated as of the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	2008	2007	2006
Weighted average fair value of options granted	\$ 3.31	\$ 3.33	\$ 4.75
Risk-free interest rates	4.68%	4.95%	3.84%
Expected stock price volatility	42.43%	47.15%	40.00%
Expected dividend yields	0.25%	0.40%	2.20%
Weighted average expected lives	5 years	5 years	5 years

Option valuation models are used in estimating the fair value of traded options that have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected stock price volatility and the average life of options. The Company uses expected volatilities and risk-free interest rates that correlate with the expected term of the option when estimating an option's fair value. To determine the expected term of the option, the Company bases its estimates on historical exercise activity of grants with similar vesting periods. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the common stock of the Company for a period approximating the expected life. The risk free interest rate utilized is the United States Treasury rate that most closely matches the weighted average expected life at the time of the grant. The expected dividend yield is based on the annual dividend rate at the time of grant or estimates of future anticipated dividend rates.

At March 1, 2008, there was approximately \$4,636,000 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested stock option awards. This expense is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.27 years. The Company recorded stock-based compensation expense related to stock options of approximately \$4,278,000, or \$0.05 per share, in fiscal 2008 and \$4,494,000, or \$0.05 per share, in fiscal 2007. The Company recognized no net tax benefit related to stock based compensation during fiscal 2008 or fiscal 2007 as a result of the Company's valuation allowance on all deferred tax assets. See Note 12 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional discussion of income taxes.

A summary of the Company's nonvested options as of March 1, 2008 is as follows:

	Options	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Nonvested at beginning of period	2,870,500	\$ 3.61
Granted	724,000	3.31
Vested	(1,652,250)	3.46
Cancelled	(348,000)	3.40
Nonvested at end of period	1,594,250	\$ 3.68

Restricted stock grants — As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, the Company had 524,885 and 323,070 unvested shares of restricted stock awards outstanding, respectively. During fiscal 2008, 435,100 shares of restricted stock were granted, 78,870 shares of restricted stock vested, and 154,415 shares of restricted stock

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

were cancelled. During fiscal 2007, 260,100 shares of restricted stock were granted, 65,340 shares of restricted stock vested, and 74,690 shares of restricted stock were cancelled. The weighted average fair market value at the date of grant of the restricted stock shares granted during fiscal 2008 pursuant to the 2006 Plan was \$7.75 and is being expensed over the requisite vesting period of three years. As of fiscal 2008 year end, no shares were available for future grant under the Management Restricted Stock Plan since all future grants, if any, will be made from shares available under the 2006 Plan.

Compensation expense for restricted stock was \$1,559,000, or \$0.02 per share, and \$970,000, or \$0.01 per share, in fiscal 2008 and 2007, respectively. As of March 1, 2008, there was \$2,970,000 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to restricted stock that may be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.01 years if all performance targets are met.

Director deferred stock units — The 2006 Plan and the 1999 Stock Plan also authorize director deferred stock unit awards to be granted to non-employee directors. During a portion of fiscal 2008 and all of fiscal 2007, each director was required to defer a minimum of 50% and could elect to defer up to 100% of their director's cash fees into a deferred stock unit account. For the remainder of fiscal 2008, each director could elect to defer up to 100% of their director's cash fees into a deferred stock unit account. The annual retainer fees deferred (other than committee chairman and chairman annual retainers) received a 25% matching contribution from the Company in the form of director deferred stock units. As of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, there were 360,939 shares and 246,208 shares deferred, but not delivered, under the 2006 Plan and the 1999 Stock Plan. All future grants will be awarded from shares available for grant under the 2006 Plan. During fiscal 2008, approximately 186,555 director deferred stock units were granted, 71,823 were delivered, and no shares were cancelled. Compensation expense for the director deferred stock awards was \$1,084,000, \$557,000 and \$465,000 in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Stock purchase plan — Substantially all Company employees are eligible to participate in the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. Stock Purchase Plan under which the Company's common stock is purchased on behalf of employees at market prices through regular payroll deductions. Each participant may contribute up to 10% of the eligible portions of compensation. The Company contributes from 10% to 100% of the participants' contributions, depending upon length of participation and date of entry into the plan. Company contributions to the plan were \$786,000, \$1,143,000 and \$1,267,000 in fiscal years 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Shares reserved for future issuances — As of March 1, 2008, the Company had approximately 16,321,000 shares reserved for future issuances under the stock plans. This amount includes stock options outstanding, director deferred units and shares available for future grant.

NOTE 11 — PROPRIETARY CREDIT CARD INFORMATION

On September 6, 2006, the Company allowed its agreement to securitize its proprietary credit card receivables to expire. At the time of expiration, the Company purchased \$144,007,000 of proprietary credit card receivables, previously held by the Master Trust, an unconsolidated subsidiary, for \$100,000,000 in cash and in exchange for \$44,007,000 of beneficial interest. The Master Trust, upon approval from the Class A Certificate holders, paid \$100,000,000 to redeem the Class A Certificates that were outstanding.

On November 21, 2006, the Company completed the sale of its proprietary credit card operations to Chase. The sale was comprised of the Company's proprietary credit card receivables, certain charged-off accounts, and the common stock of Pier 1 National Bank. The Company received cash proceeds of \$157,583,000 and was entitled to receive additional proceeds of \$10,750,000, plus any accrued interest, over the life of the long-term program agreement, \$1,500,000 of which was received in fiscal 2008. The net deferred gain associated with this sale will be recognized in nonoperating income over the ten-year life of the agreement described below. The Company recognized \$1,551,000 and \$0 deferred gain related to this agreement in fiscal 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

In addition, the Company and Chase entered into a long-term program agreement. Under this agreement, the Company continues to support the card through marketing programs and receive additional payments over the life of the agreement for transaction level incentives, marketing support and other program terms. The Company received total payments of \$8,742,000 and \$2,346,000 related to this agreement during fiscal 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Prior to the sale of its proprietary credit card operations in November 2006, the Company's proprietary credit card receivables were generated under open-ended revolving credit accounts issued by its subsidiary, Pier 1 National Bank, to finance purchases of merchandise and services offered by the Company. These accounts had various billing and payment structures, including varying minimum payment levels. The Company had an agreement with a third party to provide certain credit card processing and related credit services, while the Company maintained control over credit policy decisions and customer service standards.

Net proprietary credit card income was included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the Company's statements of operations. The following information presents a summary of the Company's proprietary credit card results, prior to the sale of Pier 1 National Bank, for fiscal 2007 and 2006 on a managed basis (in thousands):

	<u>2007(1)</u>	<u>2006</u>
Income:		
Finance charge income, net of debt service costs	\$ 20,127	\$27,351
Other income	118	189
	<u>20,245</u>	<u>27,540</u>
Costs:		
Processing fees	11,565	13,907
Bad debts	3,449	6,457
	<u>15,014</u>	<u>20,364</u>
Net proprietary credit card income	<u>\$ 5,231</u>	<u>\$ 7,176</u>

(1) Fiscal 2007 income and costs include activity through November 21, 2006, when the Company completed the sale of its proprietary credit card operations.

The Company began securitizing its entire portfolio of proprietary credit card receivables (the "Receivables") in fiscal 1997. On a daily basis during all periods presented above, except the period from September 6, 2006 through March 3, 2007, the Company sold all of its proprietary credit card receivables, except an immaterial amount of those that failed certain eligibility criteria, to a special-purpose wholly owned subsidiary, Funding. The Receivables were then transferred from Funding to the Master Trust. In exchange for the Receivables, the Company received cash and retained a residual interest in the Master Trust. These cash payments were funded from undistributed principal collections on the Receivables that were previously sold to the Master Trust.

Funding was capitalized by the Company as a special-purpose wholly owned subsidiary and was subject to certain covenants and restrictions, including a restriction from engaging in any business or activity unrelated to acquiring and selling interests in receivables. The Master Trust issued beneficial interests that represented undivided interests in the assets of the Master Trust. Neither Funding nor the Master Trust was consolidated in the Company's financial statements. Under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, if the structure of a securitization meets certain requirements, such transactions are accounted for as sales of receivables. As the Company's securitizations met such requirements, they were accounted for as sales. Gains or losses resulting from the daily sales of Receivables to Funding were not material during fiscal 2007 or 2006. The Company's

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

exposure to deterioration in the performance of the Receivables was limited to its retained beneficial interest in the Master Trust. As such, the Company had no corporate obligation to reimburse Funding, the Master Trust or purchasers of any certificates issued by the Master Trust for credit losses from the Receivables.

As a result of the securitization, the Master Trust had \$100,000,000 of outstanding 2001-1 Class A Certificates issued to a third party through September 6, 2006. The 2001-1 Class A Certificates bore interest at a floating rate equal to the rate on commercial paper issued by the third party plus a credit spread. Since the securitization agreement expired in September 2006, there were no outstanding 2001-1 Class A Certificates or 2001-1 Class B Certificates at the end of fiscal 2008 or 2007, as all amounts were settled.

Cash flows received by the Company from the Master Trust during fiscal years 2007 and 2006 were as follows (in thousands):

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Proceeds from collections reinvested in revolving securitizations	\$ 212,653	\$ 436,034
Servicing fees received	\$ 1,190	\$ 2,189
Cash flows received on retained interests	<u>\$ 32,592</u>	<u>\$ 95,444</u>

NOTE 12 — INCOME TAXES

The provision (benefit) for income taxes for each of the last three fiscal years consists of (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Federal:			
Current	\$ 521	\$ (25,442)	\$ (2,402)
Deferred	—	22,980	(13,972)
State:			
Current	1,623	(365)	1,880
Deferred	—	1,596	(510)
Foreign:			
Current	450	346	577
Deferred	—	—	(14)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes from continuing operations	2,594	(885)	(14,441)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes from discontinued operations	—	(231)	(5,250)
Total provision (benefit) for income taxes	<u>\$ 2,594</u>	<u>\$ (1,116)</u>	<u>\$ (19,691)</u>

The Company files a federal income tax return and income tax returns in various states and foreign jurisdictions. The Company has settled and closed all Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) examinations of the Company’s tax returns for all years through fiscal 2002. Certain refund claims have been through appeals and subsequent to year end the Company received a refund of \$12,429,000, including interest. With only a few exceptions, and other than changes to state taxable income required by the IRS adjustments from the fiscal years 2000 through 2002 audit, the Company is no longer subject to state, local and non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before fiscal 2003. The IRS began an examination of fiscal years 2003 through 2006 during fiscal 2008 and is expected to be completed during fiscal 2009.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The Company has net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$203,000,000. These loss carryforwards can be utilized to offset future income but will begin to expire in fiscal year 2027 if not utilized before then.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities from continuing operations at March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007 were comprised of the following (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Deferred tax assets:		
Deferred compensation	\$ 16,933	\$ 29,836
Net operating loss	75,924	13,835
Accrued average rent	13,912	15,280
Fixed assets, net	17,584	11,236
Self insurance reserves	9,658	8,665
Deferred gain on sale of credit card operations	7,373	8,212
Cumulative foreign currency translation	1,949	854
Deferred revenue and revenue reserves	5,111	3,455
Purchased call option	2,159	2,785
Other	6,630	5,831
Total deferred tax assets	<u>157,233</u>	<u>99,989</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Inventory	(29,898)	(12,165)
Other	(1,630)	(1,553)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>(31,528)</u>	<u>(13,718)</u>
Valuation allowance	<u>(125,705)</u>	<u>(86,271)</u>
Net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

During fiscal 2007, the Company recorded a valuation allowance against all deferred tax assets. In addition, net deferred tax assets arising from current year losses during fiscal 2008 and 2007 in excess of the amount expected to be carried back to offset taxable income in a prior year were fully reserved through a valuation allowance during the respective years. As these deferred tax assets were established and fully reserved during fiscal 2008 and 2007, there was no net impact to the provision of income taxes.

The difference between income taxes at the statutory federal income tax rate of 35% in fiscal 2008, 2007 and, 2006, and income tax reported in continuing operations in the consolidated statements of operations is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Tax (benefit) expense at statutory federal income tax rate	\$(32,696)	\$(79,843)	\$(14,669)
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	(1,240)	(4,091)	880
Increase in valuation allowance	36,498	83,047	—
Net foreign income taxed at lower rates, net of foreign tax credits	(209)	718	(687)
Other, net	241	(716)	35
Provision (benefit) for income taxes from continuing operations	<u>\$ 2,594</u>	<u>\$ (885)</u>	<u>\$ (14,441)</u>

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

In July 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48, “Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes — An Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109” (“FIN 48”), which clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in tax positions. FIN 48 prescribes the minimum recognition threshold a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements. It also provides guidance on derecognition, measurement, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure and transition. The Company adopted the provisions of FIN 48 effective as of the beginning of fiscal 2008. As a result of the cumulative effect of the adoption, the Company recorded a \$5,073,000 decrease in retained earnings. Upon adoption on March 4, 2007, total reserves for uncertain tax positions were \$13,908,000.

On a quarterly and annual basis, the Company accrues for the effects of open uncertain tax positions. A summary of amounts recorded for unrecognized tax benefits at the beginning and end of fiscal 2008 is presented below, in thousands:

Unrecognized Tax Benefits — March 4, 2007	\$ 13,908
Gross increases — tax positions in prior period	1,880
Gross decreases — tax positions in prior period	(1,400)
Settlements	(449)
Unrecognized Tax Benefits — March 1, 2008	<u>\$ 13,939</u>

If the Company were to prevail on all unrecognized tax benefits recorded, this entire reserve for uncertain tax positions would have a favorable impact on the effective tax rate. It is reasonably possible that the amount of the unrecognized tax benefit with respect to certain of the Company’s unrecognized tax positions will increase or decrease during the next 12 months as a result of audit settlements. Accordingly, the Company has classified \$5,258,000 of the reserve for uncertain tax positions and the related accrued interest as a current liability in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. The Company does not expect the resolution of these issues to have a significant effect on the Company’s results of operations or financial position.

Interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax benefits are recorded in nonoperating (income) and expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses, respectively. The Company recorded expenses of \$2,312,000 related to penalties and interest in fiscal 2008. The Company had accrued penalties and interest of \$6,786,000 and \$4,730,000 at March 1, 2008 and March 4, 2007, respectively.

NOTE 13 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Leases — At March 1, 2008, the Company had the following minimum lease commitments and future subtenant receipts from continuing operations in the years indicated (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	Operating Leases	Subtenant Income
2009	\$ 227,571	\$ 640
2010	206,824	539
2011	182,433	494
2012	157,862	493
2013	120,836	356
Thereafter	171,067	281
Total lease commitments	<u>\$ 1,066,593</u>	<u>\$ 2,803</u>

Rental expense incurred was \$253,962,000, \$257,255,000 and \$249,294,000, including contingent rentals of \$46,000, \$93,000 and \$260,000, based upon a percentage of sales, and net of sublease incomes totaling \$332,000, \$304,000 and \$311,000 in fiscal 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Subsequent to fiscal 2008 year end, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its corporate headquarters building and accompanying land. As part of the transaction, the Company will enter into an agreement to rent office space in the building. *See Note 3 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.*

Legal matters — During fiscal 2008, the Company paid \$4,376,000, for the settlement of a class action lawsuit regarding compensation matters, which was included in selling, general and administrative expenses in fiscal 2007.

There are various claims, lawsuits, investigations and pending actions against the Company and its subsidiaries incident to the operations of its business. The Company considers them to be ordinary and routine in nature. The Company maintains liability insurance against most of these claims. It is the opinion of management, after consultation with counsel, that the ultimate resolution of such litigation will not have a material adverse effect, either individually or in aggregate, on the Company's financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

NOTE 14 — DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006, the Company's Board of Directors authorized management to sell its operations of The Pier with stores located in the United Kingdom and Ireland. The Company met the criteria of SFAS 144 that allowed it to classify The Pier as held for sale and present its results of operations as discontinued for all years presented. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006, the Company recorded an impairment charge of \$7,441,000 to write down \$918,000 of goodwill and \$6,523,000 related to properties to their fair values less costs to sell. On March 20, 2006, the Company sold The Pier to Palli Limited for approximately \$15,000,000. Palli Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of Lagerinn ehf ("Lagerinn"), an Iceland corporation owned by Jakup a Dul Jacobsen. Collectively Lagerinn and Mr. Jacobsen beneficially owned approximately 9.9% of the Company's common stock as of the date of the sale. Expenses incurred by the Company in March 2006 related to The Pier were \$407,000, net of taxes, which included an insignificant gain on the sale. The Company recorded net sales from these discontinued operations of \$3,323,000 and \$74,196,000, for fiscal 2007 and 2006, respectively.

NOTE 15 — SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

Summarized quarterly financial data for the years ended March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007 are set forth below (in thousands except per share amounts):

Fiscal 2008(1)	Three Months Ended			
	6/2/2007	9/1/2007	12/1/2007	3/1/2008
Net sales	\$356,375	\$344,566	\$ 374,181	\$ 436,710
Gross profit	87,178	87,524	125,895	138,955
Net income (loss)	(56,378)	(43,409)	(9,962)	13,738
Basic and diluted income (loss) per share	(.64)	(.49)	(.11)	.16

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Fiscal 2007 ⁽¹⁾	Three Months Ended			
	5/27/2006	8/26/2006	11/25/2006	3/3/2007
Net sales	\$ 376,092	\$ 370,698	\$ 402,714	\$ 473,712
Gross profit ⁽²⁾	127,252	105,497	124,583	116,627
Net loss from continuing operations ⁽³⁾	(22,765)	(73,059)	(72,718)	(58,696)
Net loss from discontinued operations	(407)	—	—	—
Net loss	(23,172)	(73,059)	(72,718)	(58,696)
Basic and diluted loss per share from continuing operations	(.26)	(.84)	(.83)	(.67)
Basic and diluted loss per share from discontinued operations	(.01)	—	—	—
Basic and diluted loss per share	(.27)	(.84)	(.83)	(.67)

(1) Fiscal 2008 consisted of 52 weeks, while fiscal 2007 consisted of 53 weeks.

(2) Gross profit for the fourth quarter ended March 3, 2007, included the pre-tax effect of a \$32.5 million inventory write-down related to a strategic decision made in the fourth quarter to liquidate certain inventory by the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2008. See Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of this charge.

(3) Net loss for the fourth quarter ended March 3, 2007, included the pre-tax effects of a \$6.8 million settlement and curtailment charge related to retirement plans and a \$6.5 million impairment charge on long-lived assets. See Note 1 and Note 9 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of these charges.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

EVALUATION OF DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

As required by Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), an evaluation was conducted under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of March 1, 2008, and based on this evaluation the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded, with reasonable assurance, that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of such date to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in its reports filed or furnished under the Exchange Act is (a) accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure, and (b) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms.

REPORT OF MANAGEMENT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control over financial reporting designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are executed in accordance with management authorization and that such transactions are properly recorded and reported in the financial statements, and that records are maintained so as to permit preparation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Management has assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting utilizing the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework*. Management concluded that based on its assessment, Pier 1 Imports, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting was effective as of March 1, 2008. Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 1, 2008, as stated in their report which is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

/s/ Alexander W. Smith

Alexander W. Smith
President and
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Charles H. Turner

Charles H. Turner
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008 that would have materially affected, or would have been reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

We have audited Pier 1 Imports, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of March 1, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Pier 1 Imports, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Pier 1 Imports, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 1, 2008, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. as of March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 1, 2008 and our report dated May 2, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Fort Worth, Texas
May 2, 2008

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Directors of the Company

Information regarding directors of the Company required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the section entitled "Election of Directors - Nominees for Directors" set forth in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

The information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the section entitled "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" set forth in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Information regarding the Company's audit committee financial experts and code of ethics and business conduct required by this item is incorporated by reference to the section entitled "Matters Relating to Corporate Governance, Board Structure, Director Compensation and Stock Ownership" set forth in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

No director or nominee for director of the Company has any family relationship with any other director or nominee or with any executive officer of the Company.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the section entitled "Executive Compensation" and the section entitled "Matters Relating to Corporate Governance, Board Structure, Director Compensation and Stock Ownership — Non-Employee Director Compensation for the Fiscal Year Ended March 1, 2008" set forth in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the section entitled "Matters Relating to Corporate Governance, Board Structure, Director Compensation and Stock Ownership — Security Ownership of Management", "Matters Relating to Corporate Governance, Board Structure, Director Compensation and Stock Ownership — Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners", the table entitled "Executive Compensation — Outstanding Equity Awards Table for the Fiscal Year Ended March 1, 2008", and the table entitled "Equity Compensation Plan Information" set forth in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the section entitled "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation; Certain Related Party Transactions" and "Matters Relating to Corporate Governance, Board Structure, Director Compensation and Stock Ownership - Director Independence" set forth in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

Information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the sections entitled "Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees" and "Pre-approval of Nonaudit Fees" set forth in Item 3 of the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) List of consolidated financial statements, schedules and exhibits filed as part of this report.

1. Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended March 1, 2008, March 3, 2007 and February 25, 2006

Consolidated Balance Sheets at March 1, 2008 and March 3, 2007

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended March 1, 2008, March 3, 2007 and February 25, 2006

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended March 1, 2008, March 3, 2007 and February 25, 2006

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Schedules have been omitted because they are not required or are not applicable or because the information required to be set forth therein either is not material or is included in the financial statements or notes thereto.

3. Exhibits

See Exhibit Index.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Company has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC.

Date: May 7, 2008

By: /s/ Alexander W. Smith
Alexander W. Smith, President
and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Company and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>		<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Tom M. Thomas</u> Tom M. Thomas	Chairman of the Board	May 7, 2008
<u>/s/ Alexander W. Smith</u> Alexander W. Smith	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer	May 7, 2008
<u>/s/ Charles H. Turner</u> Charles H. Turner	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	May 7, 2008
<u>/s/ Susan E. Barley</u> Susan E. Barley	Principal Accounting Officer	May 7, 2008
<u>/s/ John H. Burgoyne</u> John H. Burgoyne	Director	May 7, 2008
<u>/s/ Dr. Michael R. Ferrari</u> Dr. Michael R. Ferrari	Director	May 7, 2008
<u>/s/ Robert B. Holland, III</u> Robert B. Holland, III	Director	May 7, 2008
<u>/s/ Karen W. Katz</u> Karen W. Katz	Director	May 7, 2008
<u>/s/ Terry E. London</u> Terry E. London	Director	May 7, 2008
<u>/s/ Cece Smith</u> Cece Smith	Director	May 7, 2008

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	
3(i)	Certificate of Incorporation and Amendments thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(i) to Registrant's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended May 30, 1998.
3(ii)	Bylaws of the Company as amended to date, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(ii) to Registrant's Form 10-K for the year ended February 26, 2005.
4.1	Indenture dated February 14, 2006 and Form of 6.375% Convertible Senior Notes due 2036, among Pier 1 Imports, Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed February 16, 2006.
4.1.2	Registration Rights Agreement dated February 14, 2006, among Pier 1 Imports, Inc., the Guarantors parties thereto and the Initial Purchaser named therein, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed February 16, 2006.
10.1*	Form of Indemnity Agreement between the Company and the directors and executive officers of the Company dated December 4, 2003, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended February 28, 2004.
10.2*	The Company's Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, as restated January 1, 2005, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed October 12, 2006.
10.3*	The Company's Supplemental Retirement Plan, as restated January 1, 2005, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 8-K filed October 12, 2006.
10.3.1*	Amendment No. 1 to the Company's Supplemental Retirement Plan, as restated January 1, 2005, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 8-K filed October 12, 2006.
10.3.2*	Participation Agreement dated November 9, 2007, by and between Alexander W. Smith and Pier 1 Imports, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed November 15, 2007.
10.3.3*	Participation Agreement Amendment dated April 20, 2008 by and between Jay R. Jacobs and Pier 1 Imports, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 8-K filed April 24, 2008.
10.3.4*	Participation Agreement Amendment dated April 20, 2008 by and between Charles H. Turner and Pier 1 Imports, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 8-K filed April 24, 2008.
10.3.5*	Participation Agreement Amendment dated April 20, 2008 by and between David A. Walker and Pier 1 Imports, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Form 8-K filed April 24, 2008.
10.3.6*	Participation Agreement Amendment dated April 20, 2008 by and between Gregory S. Humenesky and Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
10.4*	The Company's Management Restricted Stock Plan, as amended and restated effective June 30, 2005, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended May 28, 2005.
10.4.1*	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended May 28, 2005.
10.5*	The Company's 1989 Employee Stock Option Plan, amended and restated as of June 27, 1996, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6.1 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended February 26, 2005.
10.5.1*	Amendment No. 1 to the Company's 1989 Employee Stock Option Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6.2 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended February 26, 2005.
10.6*	The Company's 1989 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan, as amended effective June 28, 1989, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(r) to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 3, 1990.

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit No.	
10.7*	Form of Post-Employment Consulting Agreement between the Company and its executive officers, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(r) to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 29, 1992.
10.8*	Pier 1 Executive Health Expense Reimbursement Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended March 3, 2007.
10.9*	The Company's 1999 Stock Plan, as amended and restated December 31, 2004, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's 8-K filed October 12, 2006.
10.9.1*	First Amendment to the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. 1999 Stock Plan, as amended and restated December 31, 2004, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 1, 2007.
10.10*	Forms of Director and Employee Stock Option Agreements, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended August 28, 1999.
10.11*	The Company's Stock Purchase Plan, as amended June 25, 2004, incorporated herein by reference to Appendix C, page C-1, of the Company's Proxy Statement for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2004.
10.11.1*	Amendment to the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. Stock Purchase Plan.
10.12*	Employment Agreement between Pier 1 Imports, Inc. and Gregory S. Humenesky, dated February 28, 2005, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed March 3, 2005.
10.13	Secured Credit Agreement, dated November 22, 2005, among the Company, certain of its subsidiaries, Bank of America, N.A., Wells Fargo Retail Finance, LLC, Wachovia Bank, National Association, HSBC Bank USA, N.A., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and others, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed November 23, 2005.
10.13.1	First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 28, 2006, by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., Bank of America, N.A., the facility guarantors party thereto and the lenders party thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed July 28, 2006.
10.13.2	Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of May 31, 2007 by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., Bank of America, N.A., the facility guarantors party thereto and the lenders party thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed June 5, 2007.
10.14	Pier 1 Umbrella Trust, dated December 21, 2005, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed December 21, 2005.
10.15*	Pier 1 Imports, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, restated as amended through March 25, 2008.
10.15.1*	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement — Non-Employee Director, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed June 23, 2006.
10.15.2*	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement — Employee Participant, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed June 23, 2006.
10.15.3*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Time Vesting), incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed June 23, 2006.
10.15.4*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Performance Vesting), incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 8-K filed June 23, 2006.
10.16*	Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended August 26, 2006.
10.16.1*	Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan, as amended March 4, 2007, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.22.1 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended March 3, 2007.
10.16.2*	Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan, as amended March 25, 2008.
10.17*	Benefit Restoration Plan I, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2005, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed October 12, 2006.

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit No.	
10.18*	Benefit Restoration Plan II, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2005, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed October 12, 2006.
10.19*	Employment Agreement by and between Alexander W. Smith and Pier 1 Imports, Inc. dated February 19, 2007, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed January 30, 2007.
10.19.1*	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement between Alexander W. Smith and Pier 1 Imports, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed January 30, 2007.
10.19.2*	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement between Alexander W. Smith and Pier 1 Imports, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed January 30, 2007.
10.20	Credit Card Program Agreement by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc. and Chase Bank USA, N.A., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 2, 2007.
10.20.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Credit Card Program Agreement by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc. and Chase Bank USA, N.A., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 1, 2007.
10.20.2	Amendment No. 2 to the Credit Card Program Agreement by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc. and Chase Bank USA, N.A., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 1, 2007.
10.21	Real Estate Purchase Agreement by and between Chesapeake Land Company, L.L.C. and Pier 1 Services Company.
21	Subsidiaries of the Company.
23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a).
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a).
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

* Management Contracts and Compensatory Plans



Supplemental Retirement Plan

PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

This Participation Agreement Amendment ("Amendment") is made and entered into as of this 20th day of April, 2008, by and between Pier 1 Imports, Inc. ("Pier 1") and Gregory S. Humenesky (the "Participant"). Except as otherwise set forth herein, this Amendment is subject to all of the terms of the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. Supplemental Retirement Plan restated as of January 1, 2005 (the "Plan"). All terms used in this Amendment, unless specifically defined herein, have the same meanings attributed to them in the Plan.

The Participant and Pier 1 previously entered into a Supplemental Retirement Plan Participation Agreement dated April 19, 2006 (the "Agreement"). The Agreement permitted the Participant to elect an alternative form of benefit payment. Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the form of benefit payment election under the Plan was irrevocable. The form of benefit payment election is no longer irrevocable under the Plan except as otherwise set forth below. In addition, the Committee recommended and the Board approved on January 24, 2008 a lump-sum time and form of benefit payment election for the Participant. Pier 1 and the Participant agree to the following terms and conditions:

The Participant hereby elects to receive benefits from the Plan in the following form payable at the time or commencing payment at the time specified in the Plan:

- A lump sum payment which is the Actuarial Equivalent of the basic form of the Supplemental Retirement Benefit determined under Article IV of the Plan.
- A monthly joint and survivor annuity with payment continued to the survivor* at one hundred percent (100%).
- A monthly joint and survivor annuity with payment continued to the survivor* at fifty percent (50%) of the amount paid to the Participant.

*The "survivor" is the "Beneficiary" as defined in the Plan.

The Participant may change such election to another form of payment allowed under the Plan up until December 31, 2008 by executing an amendment form similar to this Amendment. As of January 1, 2009, the payment election in effect on December 31, 2008 shall be irrevocable except that the Participant may by written notice to Pier 1 change such election to another form of payment allowed under the Plan (a "Change Election") subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The Change Election will not take effect until 12 months after the date on which the election is made;
- (ii) If the Change Election relates to a payment other than a payment on account of disability or death (as such terms are defined under the regulations promulgated pursuant to Section 409A of the Code), the payment will be deferred for a period of 5 years after the date such payment is originally scheduled to occur (or in the

case of a life annuity or installment payments treated as a single payment, 5 years from the date the first amount was scheduled to be paid); and

- (iii) If the Change Election relates to a payment which is defined as a payment at a specified time or pursuant to a fixed schedule under the regulations promulgated pursuant to Section 409A of the Code, the Change Election may not be made less than 12 months before the date the payment was originally scheduled to be paid (or, in the case of a life annuity or installment payments treated as a single payment, 12 months before the date the first amount was scheduled to be paid).

Participant:

Gregory S. Humenesky

Date

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

Michael A. Carter
Senior Vice President and General Counsel, Secretary

Date

Exhibit 10.11.1

AMENDMENT TO PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

WHEREAS, the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. Stock Purchase Plan (the "Plan") was established in 1980 and was most recently amended and restated on June 25, 2004; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2008, the Board of Directors of the Company, upon recommendation of the Administrative Committee, approved a resolution (i) to suspend Participant compensation deductions, Company matching contributions and enrollment of new Participants under the Plan and (ii) to suspend purchases of shares of Common Stock under the Plan, each to occur after the last event in which Participant compensation deductions plus Company matching contributions could be used to purchase shares of Common Stock within the authorized aggregate amount for issuance under the Plan of 1,500,000 shares of Common Stock;

NOW THEREFORE:

A. Commencing as of March 29, 2008 (the "Suspension Date"), Participant compensation deductions, Company matching contributions, enrollment of new Participants and purchases of shares of Common Stock under the Plan (excluding the purchase of shares made in early April from the Participant and Company contributions made prior to the Suspension Date) are suspended.

B. The suspension period (the "Suspension Period") commences on the Suspension Date and will end as soon as administratively practicable after a restated and amended Plan is approved by the Company's shareholders at their annual meeting on June 20, 2008. Should the amended and restated Plan not be approved at that meeting, then the Suspension Period will continue. During the Suspension Period, all aspects of the Plan other than the suspensions effected pursuant to item A above will continue in full force and effect.

C. All terms used in this Amendment, unless specifically defined herein, have the same meanings attributed to them in the Plan. As amended hereby, the Plan is specifically ratified and reaffirmed.

Signed effective as of March 29, 2008.

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Gregory S. Humenesky
Executive Vice President
March ____, 2008

Exhibit 10.15

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC.

2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

(Omnibus Plan)

Restated as Amended Through March 25, 2008

I. PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

The purpose of the **PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. 2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN** (the "Plan") is to provide a means through which **PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and its Affiliates may attract able persons to serve as Directors or to enter the employ of the Company and its Affiliates and to provide a means whereby those individuals upon whom the responsibilities of the successful administration and management of the Company and its Affiliates rest, and whose present and potential contributions to the Company and its Affiliates are of importance, can acquire and maintain stock ownership, thereby strengthening their concern for the welfare of the Company and its Affiliates. A further purpose of the Plan is to provide such individuals with additional incentive and reward opportunities designed to enhance the profitable growth of the Company and its Affiliates. Accordingly, the Plan provides for granting Incentive Stock Options, options that do not constitute Incentive Stock Options, Restricted Stock Awards, Restricted Stock Unit Awards, Performance Awards, and Phantom Stock Awards, or any combination of the foregoing, as is best suited to the circumstances of the particular employee or Director as provided herein. The Plan also provides for granting Director Deferred Stock Units to Directors who are not employees of the Company.

II. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall be applicable throughout the Plan:

(a) "**Affiliate**" means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or partnership, association, trust or other organization which, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company. For purposes of the preceding sentence, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as used with respect to any entity or organization, shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power (i) to vote more than fifty percent (50%) of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of the controlled entity or organization, or (ii) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the controlled entity or organization, whether through the ownership of voting securities or by contract or otherwise.

(b) "**Award**" means, individually or collectively, any Option, Restricted Stock Award, Restricted Stock Unit Award, Performance Award, Phantom Stock Award or Director Deferred Stock Unit Award.

(c) **“Board”** means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(d) **“Code”** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Reference in the Plan to any section of the Code shall be deemed to include any amendments or successor provisions to such section and any regulations under such section.

(e) **“Committee”** means a committee of the Board that is selected by the Board as provided in Paragraph IV(a).

(f) **“Common Stock”** means the common stock, par value \$1.00 per share, of the Company or any security into which such common stock may be changed by reason of any transaction or event of the type described in Paragraph XII.

(g) **“Company”** means Pier 1 Imports, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

(h) **“Corporate Change”** shall mean any of the following events: (i) a merger or consolidation to which the Company is a party if the stockholders of the Company who were stockholders of the Company immediately prior to the effective date of such merger or consolidation have beneficial ownership (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of less than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power for election of directors of the surviving corporation or other entity following the effective date of such merger or consolidation; (ii) the acquisition or holding of direct or indirect beneficial ownership (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of securities of the Company representing in the aggregate thirty percent (30%) or more of the total combined voting power of the Company’s then issued and outstanding voting securities by any person, entity or group of associated persons or entities acting in concert, other than any employee benefit plan of the Company or of any subsidiary of the Company or any entity holding such securities for or pursuant to the terms of any such plan; (iii) the election of members of the Board at a meeting of stockholders or by written consent, the majority of which were not nominated by the Board or a committee of the Board; (iv) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to any person or entity that is not a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company; or (v) the approval by the stockholders of the Company of any plan or proposal for the liquidation of the Company or of its subsidiaries (other than into the Company).

(i) **“Director”** means an individual who is a member of the Board.

(j) **“Director Annual Retainer Payment”** means the portion of a Director Compensation Payment that includes the Director’s base annual retainer payment, excluding any payments for meeting fees and/or retainer payments for any committee chair position or the chairman of the board position.

(k) **“Director Compensation Payment”** means a payment to a Director of a Director’s retainer fee or a Director’s meeting fee.

(l) **“Director Deferred Stock Unit Award”** means an Award of deferred stock units granted under Paragraph XI of the Plan.

- (m) **“Effective Date”** means March 23, 2006.
- (n) An **“employee”** means any person (including a Director) in an employment relationship with the Company or any Affiliate.
- (o) **“Exchange Act”** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- (p) **“Fair Market Value”** means, as of any specified date, the fair market value of the Common Stock as determined by the Committee based upon its closing sale price reported by the New York Stock Exchange on that date.
- (q) **“Incentive Stock Option”** means an incentive stock option within the meaning of section 422 of the Code.
- (r) **“Option”** means an Award granted under Paragraph VII of the Plan and includes both Incentive Stock Options to purchase Common Stock and options that do not constitute Incentive Stock Options to purchase Common Stock.
- (s) **“Option Agreement”** means a written agreement between the Company and a Participant with respect to an Option.
- (t) **“Participant”** means an employee or Director who has been granted an award.
- (u) **“Performance Award”** means an Award granted under Paragraph IX of the Plan.
- (v) **“Performance Award Agreement”** means a written agreement between the Company and a Participant with respect to a Performance Award.
- (w) **“Performance Measures”** means performance measures established by the Committee that are based on one or more, either individually, alternatively or in any combination, of (1) the Fair Market Value of Common Stock, (2) the Company’s earnings per share, (3) the Company’s or an Affiliate’s market share, (4) the market share of a business unit of the Company designated by the Committee, (5) the Company’s or an Affiliate’s sales, (6) the sales of a business unit of the Company designated by the Committee, (7) the net income (before or after taxes) of the Company, an Affiliate or any business unit of the Company designated by the Committee, (8) the cash flow (including one or more of cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities) or return on investment of the Company, an Affiliate or any business unit of the Company designated by the Committee, (9) the earnings or income before or after interest, taxes, depreciation, and/or amortization of the Company, an Affiliate or any business unit of the Company designated by the Committee (including but not limited to earnings [including one or more of net profit after tax; gross profit; operating profit; earnings before interest; earnings before interest and taxes; earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; and net earnings], earnings per share, earnings per share from continuing operations, operating income, pre-tax income, operating income margin, net income and margins [including one or more of gross, operating and net income margins]), (10) economic value added (measured by factors such as sales, revenues,

costs, expenses, returns (including one or more of return on actual or proforma assets, net assets, non-cash assets, equity, common equity, investment, capital, invested capital, and net capital employed), economic value added, cash generation, cost reductions, unit volume, working capital and strategic plan development and implementation), (11) the return on capital, assets or stockholders' equity achieved by the Company or an Affiliate, or (12) the total stockholders' return (including total stockholder return relative to an index or peer group) achieved by the Company. Performance Measures established for an Award may thereafter be subject to adjustment for specified significant unusual or non-recurring or recurring non-cash items or events, including but not limited to (a) asset write-downs; (b) litigation or claim judgments or settlements; (c) the effect of changes in tax laws, accounting principles or other laws or provisions affecting reported results; (d) any reorganization and restructuring programs; (e) extraordinary nonrecurring items as described in Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 30 and/or unusual or non-recurring items discussed in management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations appearing in the Company's annual report to shareholders for the applicable year; (f) discontinued operations, acquisitions or divestitures; and (g) foreign exchange and/or currency translation gains and losses. To the extent any such adjustment is to be effected with respect to an Award, it shall be prescribed in a form that meets the requirements of section 162(m) of the Code for deductibility if the Committee, in its sole discretion, determines that loss of deductibility is a significant exposure for the Company. The Performance Measures may be absolute, relative to one or more other companies, or relative to one or more indexes, and may be contingent upon future performance of the Company or any Affiliate, division (including business units and lines of business), or department thereof.

- (x) **"Phantom Stock Award"** means an Award granted under Paragraph X of the Plan.
- (y) **"Phantom Stock Award Agreement"** means a written agreement between the Company and a Participant with respect to a Phantom Stock Award.
- (z) **"Plan"** means the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time.
- (aa) **"Prior Plans"** means the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. 1999 Stock Plan and the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. Management Restricted Stock Plan.
- (bb) **"Restricted Stock Award"** means an Award of restricted stock granted under Paragraph VIII of the Plan.
- (cc) **"Restricted Stock Award Agreement"** means a written agreement between the Company and a Participant with respect to a Restricted Stock Award.
- (dd) **"Restricted Stock Unit Award"** means an Award of restricted stock units granted under Paragraph VIII of the Plan.
- (ee) **"Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement"** means a written agreement between the Company and a Participant with respect to a Restricted Stock Unit Award.

(ff) **“Rule 16b-3”** means SEC Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, as such may be amended from time to time, and any successor rule, regulation or statute fulfilling the same or a similar function.

(gg) **“Stock Appreciation Right”** means a right to acquire, upon exercise of the right, Common Stock and/or, in the sole discretion of the Committee, cash having an aggregate value equal to the then excess of the Fair Market Value of the shares with respect to which the right is exercised over the exercise price therefor.

III. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DURATION OF THE PLAN

The Plan became effective upon the date of its adoption by the Board (March 23, 2006) and was approved by the stockholders of the Company on June 22, 2006. No further Awards may be granted under the Plan after ten (10) years from the Effective Date. The Plan shall remain in effect until all Options granted under the Plan have been exercised or expired, all Restricted Stock Awards and all Restricted Stock Unit Awards granted under the Plan have vested or been forfeited, all Performance Awards and Phantom Stock Awards have been satisfied, expired, or forfeited and all Director Deferred Stock Unit Awards have been satisfied.

IV. ADMINISTRATION

(a) **Composition of Committee.** The Plan shall be administered by a committee of, and appointed by, the Board or any duly appointed subcommittee of the Committee, that shall be comprised solely of two (2) or more outside Directors (within the meaning of the term “outside directors” as used in section 162(m) of the Code and applicable interpretive authority thereunder and within the meaning of the term “Non-Employee Director” as defined in Rule 16b-3).

(b) **Powers.** Subject to the express provisions of the Plan, the Committee shall have authority, in its discretion, to determine which employees or Directors shall receive an Award, the time or times when such Award shall be made, the type of Award that shall be made, the number of shares to be subject to each Option, Restricted Stock Award or Restricted Stock Unit Award, the number of shares subject to or the value of each Performance Award, and the value of each Phantom Stock Award. In making such determinations, the Committee shall take into account the nature of the services rendered by the respective employees or Directors, their present and potential contribution to the Company’s success and such other factors as the Committee in its sole discretion shall deem relevant.

(c) **Additional Powers.** The Committee shall have such additional powers as are delegated to it by the other provisions of the Plan. Subject to the express provisions of the Plan, this shall include the power to construe the Plan and the respective agreements executed hereunder, to prescribe rules and regulations relating to the Plan, and to determine the terms, restrictions and provisions of the agreement relating to each Award, including such terms, restrictions and provisions as shall be requisite in the judgment of the Committee to cause designated Options to qualify as Incentive Stock Options, and to make all other determinations necessary or advisable for administering the Plan. The Committee may correct any defect or supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in any agreement relating to an

Award in the manner and to the extent it shall deem expedient to carry it into effect. The determinations of the Committee on the matters referred to in this Paragraph IV shall be conclusive.

(d) **Delegation of Powers.** The Committee may from time to time and in its sole discretion delegate any and all of its powers to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company or to an officer or a group of officers of the Company; provided, however, that the Committee shall not delegate any powers or responsibilities if such delegation would result or potentially result in an Award which is intended to qualify as performance-based compensation for purposes of section 162(m) of the Code failing to qualify as such performance-based compensation. The powers of delegation pursuant to this paragraph include but are not limited to the Committee's powers to administer the Plan, to interpret provisions of the Plan and to grant Awards under the Plan, insofar as such administration, interpretation and power to grant Awards relates to any person who is not subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any successor section to the same or similar effect). The Committee may revoke any delegation of its powers at any time and may put any conditions or restrictions on any powers which it has delegated as it determines in its sole discretion. In the event of any conflict in a determination or interpretation under the Plan as between the Committee and a person or group of persons to whom powers of determination or interpretation have been delegated by the Committee, the determination or interpretation, as applicable, of the Committee shall be conclusive.

V. SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN; AWARD LIMITS; GRANT OF AWARDS

(a) **Shares Subject to the Plan and Award Limits.** Subject to adjustment in the same manner as provided in Paragraph XII(b), the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the Plan shall not exceed (i) 1,500,000 shares plus (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock (not to exceed 560,794) which remained available for grant under the Prior Plans as of the Effective Date increased by the number of shares of Common Stock (not to exceed 11,186,150 shares) subject to outstanding awards, as of the Effective Date, under the Prior Plans that on or after the Effective Date cease for any reason to be subject to such awards (other than by reason of exercise or settlement of the awards to the extent they are exercised for or settled in vested and nonforfeitable shares of Common Stock). The aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the Plan through Incentive Stock Options shall not exceed 2,060,794 shares. Shares shall be deemed to have been issued under the Plan only to the extent actually granted pursuant to an Award; provided, however, that the Committee shall not grant any Award which potentially will result in the issuance of shares of Common Stock if such issuance would cause the Plan to exceed the limits described in the preceding two sentences if all Options then outstanding were exercised in full by participants. To the extent that an Award lapses or the rights of its holder terminate, any shares of Common Stock subject to such Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award under the Plan. In addition, shares issued under the Plan and forfeited back to the Plan, shares surrendered in payment of the exercise price or purchase price of an Award, and shares withheld for payment of applicable employment taxes and/or withholding obligations associated with an Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award under the Plan. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be subject to Awards denominated in shares of Common Stock granted to any one individual during any

calendar year may not exceed 375,000 shares of Common Stock (subject to adjustment in the same manner as provided in Paragraph XII(b)) and the maximum amount of compensation that may be paid under all Performance Awards denominated in cash (including the Fair Market Value of any shares of Common Stock paid in satisfaction of such Performance Awards) granted to any one individual during any calendar year may not exceed \$3 million. The limitations set forth in the preceding sentence shall be applied in a manner that will permit awards that are intended to provide "performance-based" compensation for purposes of section 162(m) of the Code to satisfy the requirements of such section, including, without limitation, counting against such maximum number of shares, to the extent required under section 162(m) of the Code and applicable interpretive authority thereunder, any shares subject to Options that are canceled or repriced.

(b) **Grant of Awards.** The Committee may from time to time grant Awards to one or more employees or Directors determined by it to be eligible for participation in the Plan in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

(c) **Stock Offered.** Subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph V(a), the stock to be offered pursuant to the grant of an Award may be authorized but unissued Common Stock or Common Stock previously issued and outstanding and reacquired by the Company. Any of such shares which remain unissued and which are not subject to outstanding Awards at the termination of the Plan shall cease to be subject to the Plan but, until termination of the Plan, the Company shall at all times make available a sufficient number of shares to meet the requirements of the Plan.

VI. ELIGIBILITY

Awards may be granted only to persons who, at the time of grant, are employees or Directors. An Award may be granted on more than one occasion to the same person, and, subject to the limitations and restrictions set forth in the Plan, such Award may include an Incentive Stock Option, an Option that is not an Incentive Stock Option, a Restricted Stock Award, a Restricted Stock Unit Award, a Performance Award, a Phantom Stock Award, a Director Deferred Stock Unit Award or any combination thereof.

VII. STOCK OPTIONS

(a) **Option Period.** The term of each Option shall be as specified by the Committee at the date of grant, but in no event shall an Option be exercisable after the expiration of ten (10) years from the date of grant.

(b) **Limitations on Exercise of Option.** An Option shall be exercisable in whole or in such installments and at such times as determined by the Committee.

(c) **Special Limitations on Incentive Stock Options.** An Incentive Stock Option may be granted only to an individual who is employed by the Company or any parent or subsidiary corporation (as defined in section 424 of the Code) at the time the Option is granted. To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined at the time the respective Incentive Stock Option is granted) of stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are

exercisable for the first time by an individual during any calendar year under all incentive stock option plans of the Company and its parent and subsidiary corporations exceeds \$100,000, such Incentive Stock Options shall be treated as Options which do not constitute Incentive Stock Options. The Committee shall determine, in accordance with applicable provisions of the Code, Treasury Regulations and other administrative pronouncements, which of a Participant's Incentive Stock Options will not constitute Incentive Stock Options because of such limitation and shall notify the Participant of such determination as soon as practicable after such determination. No Incentive Stock Option shall be granted to an individual if, at the time the Option is granted, such individual owns stock possessing more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or of its parent or subsidiary corporation, within the meaning of section 422(b)(6) of the Code, unless (i) at the time such Option is granted the option price is at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock subject to the Option and (ii) such Option by its terms is not exercisable after the expiration of five years from the date of grant. Except as otherwise provided in sections 421 or 422 of the Code, an Incentive Stock Option shall not be transferable otherwise than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and shall be exercisable during the Participant's lifetime only by such Participant or the Participant's guardian or legal representative.

(d) **Option Agreement.** Each Option shall be evidenced by an Option Agreement in such form and containing such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan as the Committee from time to time shall approve, including, without limitation, provisions to qualify an Option as an Incentive Stock Option under section 422 of the Code. Each Option Agreement shall specify the effect of termination of employment or service as a Director (by retirement, disability, death or otherwise), as applicable, on the exercisability of the Option. An Option Agreement may provide for the payment of the option price, in whole or in part, by the delivery of a number of shares of Common Stock (plus cash if necessary) having a Fair Market Value equal to such option price. Moreover, an Option Agreement may provide for a "cashless exercise" or "net share exercise" of the Option by establishing procedures satisfactory to the Committee with respect thereto. The terms and conditions of Option Agreements need not be identical. Subject to the consent of the Participant, except where such consent is not required pursuant to Paragraph XII(c), the Committee may, in its sole discretion, amend an outstanding Option Agreement from time to time in any manner that is not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan (including, without limitation, an amendment that accelerates the time at which the Option, or a portion thereof, may be exercisable).

(e) **Option Price and Payment.** The price at which a share of Common Stock may be purchased upon exercise of an Option shall be determined by the Committee but, subject to adjustment as provided in Paragraph XII(b), such purchase price shall not be less than the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the date such Option is granted. The Option or portion thereof may be exercised by delivery of an irrevocable notice of exercise to the Company, as specified by the Committee. The purchase price of the Option or portion thereof shall be paid in full in the manner prescribed by the Committee. Separate stock certificates shall be issued by the Company for those shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of an Incentive Stock Option and for those shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of any Option that does not constitute an Incentive Stock Option.

(f) **Restrictions on Repricing of Options.** Except as provided in Paragraph XII, the Committee may not, without approval of the stockholders of the Company, amend any outstanding Option Agreement to lower the option price (or cancel and replace any outstanding Option Agreement with Option Agreements having a lower option price).

(g) **Stockholder Rights and Privileges.** The Participant shall be entitled to all the privileges and rights of a stockholder only with respect to such shares of Common Stock as have been purchased upon exercise of the Option and for which certificates of stock have been registered in the Participant's name.

(h) **Options and Rights in Substitution for Options Granted by Other Employers.** Options and Stock Appreciation Rights may be granted under the Plan from time to time in substitution for options and such rights held by individuals providing services to corporations or other entities who become employees or Directors as a result of a merger or consolidation or other business transaction with the Company or any Affiliate.

VIII. RESTRICTED STOCK AND RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARDS

(a) **Forfeiture Restrictions To Be Established by the Committee.** Restricted Stock Unit Awards and shares of Common Stock that are the subject of a Restricted Stock Award shall be subject to restrictions on disposition by the Participant and an obligation of the Participant to forfeit the units or forfeit and surrender the shares to the Company under certain circumstances (the "Forfeiture Restrictions"). The Forfeiture Restrictions shall be determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, and the Committee may provide that the Forfeiture Restrictions applicable to an Award shall lapse upon (i) the attainment of one or more Performance Measures, (ii) the Participant's continued employment with the Company or continued service as a Director for a specified period of time, (iii) the occurrence of any event or the satisfaction of any other condition specified by the Committee in its sole discretion, or (iv) a combination of any of the foregoing. Each Restricted Stock Award and each Restricted Stock Unit Award may have different Forfeiture Restrictions, in the discretion of the Committee. In no event shall the Forfeiture Restrictions with respect to a Restricted Stock Award or a Restricted Stock Unit Award lapse in full prior to the expiration of (i) a one-year period following the date of grant of the Award in the case of Forfeiture Restrictions that lapse upon the attainment of one or more Performance Measures or (ii) a three-year period following the date of grant of the Award in the case of Forfeiture Restrictions that lapse other than upon the attainment of one or more Performance Measures. In the case of a Restricted Stock Award or Restricted Stock Unit Award under which the Forfeiture Restrictions lapse upon the attainment of one or more Performance Measures, the Committee shall establish the Performance Measures applicable to such Award either (i) prior to the beginning of an Award's performance period or (ii) within ninety (90) days after the beginning of an Award's performance period if the outcome of the performance targets is substantially uncertain at the time such targets are established, but not later than the date that twenty-five percent (25%) of an Award's performance period has elapsed.

(b) **Restricted Stock Award Terms and Conditions.** Common Stock awarded pursuant to a Restricted Stock Award shall be represented by a stock certificate registered in the name of the Participant or designated for such Participant on the records of the transfer agent for

Common Stock. Each stock certificate issued with respect to a Restricted Stock Award shall bear the following or a similar legend: "The transferability of this certificate and the shares of Common Stock represented hereby are subject to the terms, conditions and restrictions (including forfeiture) contained in the Pier 1 Imports, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan and the Restricted Stock Award Agreement entered into between the registered owner and Pier 1 Imports, Inc. A copy of such plan and agreement is on file in the office of Pier 1 Imports, Inc., 100 Pier 1 Place, Fort Worth, Texas 76102." Unless provided otherwise in a Restricted Stock Award Agreement, the Participant shall have the right to receive dividends with respect to Common Stock subject to a Restricted Stock Award, to vote Common Stock subject thereto and to enjoy all other stockholder rights, except that (i) the Participant shall not be entitled to delivery of the stock certificate until the Forfeiture Restrictions have expired, (ii) the Company shall retain custody of the stock until the Forfeiture Restrictions have expired, (iii) the Participant may not sell, transfer, pledge, exchange, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of the stock until the Forfeiture Restrictions have expired, (iv) a breach of the terms and conditions established by the Committee pursuant to the Restricted Stock Award Agreement shall cause a forfeiture of the Restricted Stock Award, and (v) with respect to the payment of any dividend with respect to shares of Common Stock subject to a Restricted Stock Award directly to the Participant, each such dividend shall be paid at the same time as are paid dividends to stockholders of such class of shares. At the time of such Award, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, prescribe additional terms, conditions or restrictions relating to Restricted Stock Awards, including, but not limited to, rules pertaining to the termination of employment or service as a Director (by retirement, disability, death or otherwise) or Participant prior to expiration of the Forfeiture Restrictions. Such additional terms, conditions or restrictions shall be set forth in a Restricted Stock Award Agreement made in conjunction with the Award.

(c) **Payment for Restricted Stock.** The Committee shall determine the amount and form of any payment for Common Stock received pursuant to a Restricted Stock Award, provided that in the absence of such a determination, a Participant shall not be required to make any payment for Common Stock received pursuant to a Restricted Stock Award, except to the extent otherwise required by law.

(d) **Restricted Stock Unit Award Terms and Conditions.** A Restricted Stock Unit Award is a right to receive cash or shares of Common Stock based upon a bookkeeping entry referencing a value expressed by reference to shares of Common Stock and subject to forfeiture pursuant to Forfeiture Restrictions. A Participant shall have no right to receive dividends or any other right and privilege of a shareholder with respect to Common Stock which is the measure of a Restricted Stock Unit Award. At the time of grant of a Restricted Stock Unit Award, the Committee may, in its sole discretion prescribe additional terms, conditions or restrictions relating to the Awards, including, but not limited to, rules pertaining to the termination of employment or service as a Director (by retirement, disability, death or otherwise) or Participant prior to expiration of the Forfeiture Restrictions. Such additional terms, conditions or restrictions shall be set forth in a Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement made in conjunction with the Award.

(e) **Committee's Discretion to Accelerate Vesting of Restricted Stock Awards and Restricted Stock Unit Awards.** Except as it would cause Plan or Award failure under

Section 409A of the Code, the Committee may, in its discretion and as of a date determined by the Committee, upon the occurrence of a Participant's death, disability, retirement, or termination without cause or upon a Corporate Change, fully vest any or all Common Stock awarded to a Participant pursuant to a Restricted Stock Award or any or all Restricted Stock Unit Awards of a Participant which are then still subject to Forfeiture Restrictions, and, upon such vesting, all Forfeiture Restrictions applicable to such Restricted Stock Awards or Restricted Stock Unit Awards shall terminate as of such date. Any action by the Committee pursuant to this subparagraph may vary among individual Participants and may vary among the Restricted Stock Awards or Restricted Stock Unit Awards held by any individual Participant. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this subparagraph and except as permitted pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section XII regarding a Corporate Change, the Committee may not take any action described in this subparagraph with respect to a Restricted Stock Award or a Restricted Stock Unit Award that has been granted to a "covered employee" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 1.162-27(c)(2)) if such Award has been designed to meet the exception for performance-based compensation under section 162(m) of the Code or with respect to a Restricted Stock Award or a Restricted Stock Unit Award that would result in an adverse tax consequence to the Award holder under Section 409A of the Code.

(f) **Restricted Stock Award Agreements and Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements.** At the time any Award is made under this Paragraph VIII, the Company and the Participant shall enter into a Restricted Stock Award Agreement or Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement, as applicable, setting forth each of the matters contemplated hereby and such other matters as the Committee may determine to be appropriate. The terms and provisions of Restricted Stock Award Agreements or Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements, as applicable, need not be identical. Subject to the consent of the Participant and the restriction set forth in the last sentence of subparagraph (e) above, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, amend an outstanding Restricted Stock Award Agreement or Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement from time to time in any manner that is not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan.

IX. PERFORMANCE AWARDS

(a) **Performance Period.** The Committee shall establish, with respect to and at the time of each Performance Award, whether the Award is to be an Award of shares of Common Stock or a cash Award, the number of shares of Common Stock subject to or the maximum cash value of the Performance Award, as applicable, and the performance period over which the performance applicable to the Performance Award shall be measured.

(b) **Performance Measures.** The Committee shall establish the Performance Measures applicable to a Performance Award either (i) prior to the beginning of the performance period or (ii) within ninety (90) days after the beginning of the performance period if the outcome of the performance targets is substantially uncertain at the time such targets are established, but not later than the date that twenty-five percent (25%) of the performance period has elapsed. The Committee, in its sole discretion, may provide for an adjustable Performance Award value based upon the level of achievement of Performance Measures and/or which provides for a reduction in the value of a Performance Award during the performance period. In no event shall a Performance Award which is an Award of shares of Common Stock vest in full prior to the expiration of a one-year period following the grant of the Award.

(c) **Awards Criteria.** In determining the value of Performance Awards, the Committee shall take into account a Participant's responsibility level, performance, potential, other Awards, and such other considerations as it deems appropriate.

(d) **Payment.** Following the end of the performance period for a Performance Award and in no event later than ten (10) years after the date of grant of such Performance Award, the holder of the Performance Award shall be entitled to receive payment of an amount not exceeding the number of shares of Common Stock subject to or the maximum cash value of the Performance Award, as applicable, based on the achievement of the Performance Measures for such performance period, as determined and certified in writing by the Committee. Payment of a Performance Award for a performance period shall be in full immediately following the end of such performance period but in no event later than the fifteenth day of the third calendar month after the later of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year within which the performance period ends or the taxable year of the Company immediately following the taxable year of the Company within which the performance period ends and may be made in cash, Common Stock, or a combination thereof, as determined by the Committee. If a Performance Award covering shares of Common Stock is to be paid in cash, such payment shall be based on the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the payment date or such other date as may be specified by the Committee in the Performance Award Agreement. If a Performance Award is to be paid in shares of Common Stock, the number of shares of such payment shall be determined based upon the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the date of payment or such other date as may be specified by the Committee in the Performance Award Agreement.

(e) **Termination of Award.** A Performance Award shall terminate if the Participant does not remain continuously in the employ of the Company and its Affiliates or does not continue to serve as a Director for the Company at all times during the applicable performance period, except as may be determined by the Committee.

(f) **Performance Award Agreements.** At the time any Award is made under this Paragraph IX, the Company and the Participant shall enter into a Performance Award Agreement setting forth each of the matters contemplated hereby, and such additional matters as the Committee may determine to be appropriate. The terms and provisions of the respective Performance Award Agreements need not be identical.

X. PHANTOM STOCK AWARDS

(a) **Phantom Stock Awards.** Phantom Stock Awards are rights to receive shares of Common Stock (or the Fair Market Value thereof), or rights to receive an amount equal to any appreciation or increase in the Fair Market Value of Common Stock over a specified period of time, which vest over a period of time as established by the Committee, without satisfaction of any performance criteria or objectives. The Committee may, in its discretion, require payment or other conditions of the Participant respecting any Phantom Stock Award. A Phantom Stock Award may include, without limitation, a Stock Appreciation Right that is granted independently of an Option or a Stock Appreciation Right that is granted in tandem with an Option. Any Phantom Stock Award which is a Stock Appreciation Right shall have a maximum term of ten years and shall represent an Award that measures appreciation or increase in the Fair Market

Value of Common Stock only with reference to appreciation over the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock which is the subject of the Award as of the date of grant thereof.

(b) **Award Period.** The Committee shall establish, with respect to and at the time of each Phantom Stock Award, a period over which the Award shall vest with respect to the Participant; provided, however, no Phantom Stock Award will vest in full prior to the expiration of a three year period from the date of its grant.

(c) **Awards Criteria.** In determining the value of Phantom Stock Awards, the Committee shall take into account a Participant's responsibility level, performance, potential, other Awards, and such other considerations as it deems appropriate.

(d) **Payment.** Following the end of the vesting period for a Phantom Stock Award (or at such other time as the applicable Phantom Stock Award Agreement may provide) or upon an exercise by a Participant of a payment right and in no event later than ten (10) years after the date of grant of such Phantom Stock Award, the holder of the Phantom Stock Award shall be entitled to receive payment of an amount, not exceeding the maximum value of the Phantom Stock Award, based on the then vested or exercised value of the Award. Payment of a Phantom Stock Award may be made in cash, Common Stock, or a combination thereof as determined by the Committee. Payment shall be made in full as soon as practicable following vesting or exercise of the Award, but in no event later than the fifteenth day of the third calendar month after the later of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which such vesting occurred or the taxable year of the Company immediately following the taxable year of the Company or within which such vesting occurred. Any payment to be made in cash shall be based on the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the payment date or such other date as may be specified by the Committee in the Phantom Stock Award Agreement.

(e) **Termination of Award.** A Phantom Stock Award shall terminate if the Participant does not remain continuously in the employ of the Company and its Affiliates or does not continue to serve as a Director of the Company at all times during the applicable vesting period, except as may be otherwise determined by the Committee.

(f) **Phantom Stock Award Agreements.** At the time any Award is made under this Paragraph X, the Company and the Participant shall enter into a Phantom Stock Award Agreement setting forth each of the matters contemplated hereby, and such additional matters as the Committee may determine to be appropriate. The terms and provisions of Phantom Stock Award Agreements need not be identical.

XI. DIRECTOR DEFERRED STOCK UNIT AWARDS

(a) **Director Deferred Stock.** A Director Deferred Stock Unit Award provides deferral of part or all of a Director's Director Compensation Payment into deferred stock units. Director Deferred Stock Unit Awards shall only be available to Directors who are not employees. A Director Deferred Stock Unit Award is a right to receive shares of Common Stock based upon a bookkeeping entry referencing a value expressed by reference to shares of Common Stock. For each Director who is not an employee, fifty percent (50%) of their Director Compensation Payment shall be awarded in deferred stock units, and each such Director may

elect, in lieu of being paid the remaining portion of Director Compensation Payment in cash, to be awarded deferred stock units. All deferred stock units shall be in an amount equal to the dollar amount of such Director Compensation Payment divided by the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock determined as of the date that such deferred Director Compensation Payment amount would otherwise have been paid to the Director in cash. Any such election shall be made in whole percentages, on a form prescribed by the Company, at the same percentage for all components of the Director Compensation Payment (i.e., such percentage would apply equally to the Director Annual Retainer Payment and any other fees included in the Director Compensation Payment). Any such election must be made on or before the December 31 of the calendar year prior to the calendar year or fiscal year in which the services for the Director Compensation Payment which such Director is deferring into deferred stock units will be rendered, and any such election shall be irrevocable as of such December 31. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the election described in the preceding sentence by an individual who has first become elected as a Director may be made before or within the 30-day period immediately following his or her election as a Director provided that the deferral effected by such election will only apply with respect to compensation earned for services rendered as a Director after the date such election was made. The mandatory deferral portion, plus the voluntary elected portion, of such Director Compensation Payment credited to such Director in the form of deferred stock units, in lieu of being paid to such Director in cash, shall be awarded additional deferred stock units in an amount equal to .25 times the dollar amount of the deferred portion of the Director Annual Retainer Payment divided by the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock determined as of the date that such deferred Director Compensation Payment amount would otherwise have been paid to the Director in cash.

(b) **Dividends.** Each time that a dividend is paid on Common Stock (other than a dividend of capital stock of the Company), a Director who is then credited with deferred stock units shall be credited with additional deferred stock units equal to the product of the dividend payment amount (or, if other than in cash, the Fair Market Value thereof) per share multiplied by the number of deferred stock units credited to such Director as of the record date for the dividend, divided by the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the dividend payment date.

(c) **Director Deferred Stock Unit Award Payouts.** At the time that a Director ceases to be a Director of the Company, the deferred stock units then credited to such Director (as adjusted [both as to deferred stock units and cash fees] for the period of service as a Director) shall be exchanged for shares of Common Stock which will be distributed to such Director. The transfer of shares of Common Stock to a Director in exchange for such Director's deferred stock units shall be effected within thirty (30) days after the date such Director ceases to be a Director of the Company.

XII. RECAPITALIZATION OR REORGANIZATION

(a) **No Effect on Right or Power.** The existence of the Plan and the Awards granted hereunder shall not affect in any way the right or power of the Board or the stockholders of the Company to make or authorize any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization or other change in the Company's or any Affiliate's capital structure or its business, any merger or consolidation of the Company or any Affiliate, any issue of debt or equity securities ahead of or affecting Common Stock or the rights thereof, the dissolution or liquidation of the Company or any

Affiliate or any sale, lease, exchange or other disposition of all or any part of its assets or business or any other corporate act or proceeding.

(b) **Subdivision or Consolidation of Shares; Stock Dividends; and Recapitalizations.** The shares with respect to which Awards may be granted are shares of Common Stock as presently constituted, but if, and whenever, prior to the expiration of an Award theretofore granted, the Company shall effect a subdivision or consolidation of shares of Common Stock or the payment of a stock dividend on Common Stock without receipt of consideration by the Company, the number of shares of Common Stock covered by an Award (i) in the event of an increase in the number of outstanding shares shall be proportionately increased, and the purchase price per share shall be proportionately reduced, and (ii) in the event of a reduction in the number of outstanding shares shall be proportionately reduced, and the purchase price per share shall be proportionately increased. Any fractional share resulting from such adjustment shall be rounded up to the next whole share. If the Company recapitalizes, reclassifies its capital stock, or otherwise changes its capital structure (a “recapitalization”), the number and class of shares of Common Stock covered by an Award theretofore granted shall be adjusted so that such Award shall thereafter cover the number and class of shares of stock and securities to which the Participant would have been entitled pursuant to the terms of the recapitalization if, immediately prior to the recapitalization, the Participant had been the holder of record of the number of shares of Common Stock then covered by such Award.

(c) **Corporate Changes.** Before or no later than thirty (30) days after a Corporate Change, the Committee, acting in its sole discretion without the consent or approval of any Participant, shall effect one or more of the following alternatives, which alternatives may vary among individual Participants and which may vary among Options held by any individual Participant: (1) accelerate the time at which Options then outstanding may be exercised so that such Options may be exercised in full for a limited period of time on or before a specified date (before or after such Corporate Change) fixed by the Committee, after which specified date all unexercised Options and all rights of Participants thereunder shall terminate, (2) require the mandatory surrender to the Company by all or selected Participants of some or all of the outstanding Options held by such Participants (irrespective of whether such Options are then exercisable under the provisions of the Plan) as of a date, before or after such Corporate Change, specified by the Committee, in which event the Committee shall thereupon cancel such Options and the Company shall pay (or cause to be paid) to each Participant an amount of cash per share equal to the excess, if any, of the amount calculated in Subparagraph (d) below (the “Change of Control Value”) of the shares subject to such Option over the exercise price(s) under such Options for such shares, or (3) make such adjustments to Options then outstanding as the Committee deems appropriate to reflect such Corporate Change (provided, however, that the Committee may determine in its sole discretion that no adjustment is necessary to Options then outstanding), including, without limitation, adjusting an Option to provide that the number and class of shares of Common Stock covered by such Option shall be adjusted so that such Option shall thereafter cover securities of the surviving or acquiring corporation or other property (including, without limitation, cash) as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion. In exercising its powers to adjust Options as a result of a result of a corporate change pursuant to this subparagraph (c), the Committee shall exercise its best efforts to effect adjustments in a way that does not cause Options to become deferred compensation for purposes of the requirements

imposed under section 409A of the Code. In the event of a Corporate Change, the Committee, acting at its sole discretion without the consent or approval of any Participant, may cause the Forfeiture Restrictions then remaining applicable with respect to all or selected Restricted Stock Awards or Restricted Stock Unit Awards to lapse as of a date before or after such Corporate Change as specified by the Committee. In the event of a Corporate Change, the Committee, acting in its sole discretion without the consent or approval of any Participant, may require the mandatory surrender to the Company by all or selected Participants of some or all of the outstanding Performance Awards or Phantom Stock Awards, as of a date before or after such Corporate Change specified by the Committee, in which event the Committee shall thereupon cancel such Performance Awards and Phantom Stock Awards and the Company shall pay (or cause to be paid) to each Participant an amount of cash equal to the maximum value (which maximum value may be determined, if applicable and in the discretion of the Committee, based on the then Fair Market Value of the Common Stock) of such Performance Award or Phantom Stock Award which, in the event the applicable performance or vesting period set forth in such Performance Award or Phantom Stock Award has not been completed, shall be multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days during the period beginning on the first day of the applicable performance or vesting period and ending on the date of the surrender, and the denominator of which is the aggregate number of days in the applicable performance or vesting period. Provisions of this Subparagraph (c) notwithstanding, the Committee may not and cannot take action pursuant to this Subparagraph (c) with respect to Awards which constitute deferred compensation that is subject to Section 409A of the Code unless (i) the Corporate Change in issue is a "change in control event" as such term is described in proposed or final Treasury Regulations promulgated pursuant to Section 409A of the Code and (ii) the action taken by the Committee constitutes an acceleration which is a permissible acceleration under proposed or final Treasury Regulations promulgated pursuant to Section 409A of the Code. Further, nothing in this Subparagraph (c) shall be interpreted to invalidate or otherwise adversely affect any provision in an individual Award agreement regarding the effect of a Corporate Change upon the Award evidenced by such agreement and the Committee can exercise powers conferred upon the Committee pursuant to this Subparagraph (c) with respect to such Award only in a way which is consistent with and complementary to any specific Corporate Change provisions of such Award Agreement.

(d) **Change of Control Value.** For the purposes of clause (2) in Subparagraph (c) above, the "Change of Control Value" shall equal the amount determined in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) below, whichever is applicable, as follows: (i) the per share price offered to stockholders of the Company in any such merger, consolidation, sale of assets or dissolution transaction, (ii) the price per share offered to stockholders of the Company in any tender offer or exchange offer whereby a Corporate Change takes place, or (iii) if such Corporate Change occurs other than pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above, the Fair Market Value per share of the shares into which such Options being surrendered are exercisable, as determined by the Committee as of the date determined by the Committee to be the date of cancellation and surrender of such Options. In the event that the consideration offered to stockholders of the Company in any transaction described in this Subparagraph (d) or Subparagraph (c) above consists of anything other than cash, the Committee shall determine the fair cash equivalent of the portion of the consideration offered which is other than cash.

(e) **Other Changes in the Common Stock.** In the event of changes in the outstanding Common Stock by reason of recapitalizations, reorganizations, mergers, consolidations, combinations, split-ups, split-offs, spin-offs, exchanges or other relevant changes in capitalization or distributions to the holders of Common Stock occurring after the date of the grant of any Award and not otherwise provided for by this Paragraph XII, such Award and any agreement evidencing such Award shall be subject to adjustment by the Committee at its sole discretion as to the number and price of shares of Common Stock or other consideration subject to such Award. In the event of any such change in the outstanding Common Stock or distribution to the holders of Common Stock, or upon the occurrence of any other event described in this Paragraph XII, the aggregate number of shares available under the Plan, the aggregate number of shares that may be issued under the Plan through Incentive Stock Options, and the maximum number of shares that may be subject to Awards granted to any one individual may be appropriately adjusted to the extent, if any, determined by the Committee, whose determination shall be conclusive.

(f) **Stockholder Action.** Any adjustment provided for in the above Subparagraphs shall be subject to any required stockholder action.

(g) **No Adjustments Unless Otherwise Provided.** Except as hereinbefore expressly provided, the issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, for cash, property, labor or services, upon direct sale, upon the exercise of rights or warrants to subscribe therefor, or upon conversion of shares or obligations of the Company convertible into such shares or other securities, and in any case whether or not for fair value, shall not affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number of shares of Common Stock subject to Awards theretofore granted or the purchase price per share, if applicable.

XIII. AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION OF THE PLAN

The Board in its discretion may terminate the Plan at any time with respect to any shares of Common Stock for which Awards have not theretofore been granted. The Board shall have the right to alter or amend the Plan or any part thereof from time to time; provided that no change in the Plan may be made that would impair the rights of a Participant with respect to an Award theretofore granted without the consent of the Participant, and provided, further, that the Board may not, without approval of the stockholders of the Company, (a) amend the Plan to increase the maximum aggregate number of shares that may be issued under the Plan, increase the maximum number of shares that may be issued under the Plan through Incentive Stock Options or change the class of individuals eligible to receive Awards under the Plan, or (b) amend or delete Paragraph VII(f).

XIV. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) **No Right To An Award.** Neither the adoption of the Plan nor any action of the Board or of the Committee shall be deemed to give any individual any right to be granted an Option, a right to a Restricted Stock Award, a right to a Restricted Stock Unit, a right to a Performance Award, a right to a Phantom Stock Award, or any other rights hereunder except as may be evidenced by an Award agreement duly executed on behalf of the Company, and then

only to the extent and on the terms and conditions expressly set forth therein. The Plan shall be unfunded. The Company shall not be required to establish any special or separate fund or to make any other segregation of funds or assets to assure the performance of its obligations under any Award.

(b) **No Employment/Membership Rights Conferred**. Nothing contained in the Plan shall (i) confer upon any employee any right with respect to continuation of employment or of a consulting or advisory relationship with the Company or any Affiliate or (ii) interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Affiliate to terminate his or her employment or consulting or advisory relationship at any time. Nothing contained in the Plan shall confer upon any Director any right with respect to continuation of membership on the Board.

(c) **Other Laws; Withholding**. The Company shall not be obligated to issue any Common Stock pursuant to any Award granted under the Plan at any time when the shares covered by such Award have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and such other state and federal laws, rules and regulations as the Company or the Committee deems applicable and, in the opinion of legal counsel for the Company, there is no exemption from the registration requirements of such laws, rules and regulations available for the issuance and sale of such shares. The Company may at its option deliver fractional shares of Common Stock and/or pay cash in lieu of fractional shares. The Company shall have the right to deduct in connection with all Awards any taxes required by law to be withheld and to require any payments required to enable it to satisfy its withholding obligations.

(d) **Section 409A Acceleration**. The Committee may at any time cause the acceleration and payment of an amount under an Award at any time such Award fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A of the Code; provided, however, that the accelerated payment shall not exceed the amount required to be included in income of the Award holder as a result of such failure to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

(e) **No Restriction on Corporate Action**. Nothing contained in the Plan shall be construed to prevent the Company or any Affiliate from taking any action which is deemed by the Company or such Affiliate to be appropriate or in its best interest, whether or not such action would have an adverse effect on the Plan or any Award made under the Plan. No Participant, beneficiary or other person shall have any claim against the Company or any Affiliate as a result of any such action.

(f) **Restrictions on Transfer**. An Award (other than an Incentive Stock Option, which shall be subject to the transfer restrictions set forth in Paragraph VII(c)) shall not be transferable otherwise than (i) by will or the laws of descent and distribution, (ii) pursuant to a domestic relations order as defined by the Code or Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or the rules thereunder, or (iii) with the consent of the Committee, but in no event can any Award granted hereunder be transferred for value.

(g) **Governing Law.** The Plan shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof.

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC.

By: _____

Exhibit 10.16.2

PIER 1 IMPORTS
NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION PLAN
ADOPTED JUNE 24, 1999
AS AMENDED MARCH 25, 2008

Cash Compensation (payable in advance at beginning of each fiscal year)

•	Non-Employee Director Annual Retainer	\$ 150,000
•	Audit Committee Chair Annual Retainer	\$ 25,000
•	Compensation Committee Chair Annual Retainer	\$ 25,000
•	Nominating/Corporate Governance Committee Chair Annual Retainer	\$ 10,000
•	Non-Executive Chairman of the Board Annual Retainer	\$ 75,000

Effective March 1, 2009 (beginning of fiscal year 2010) fifty percent (50%) of such cash compensation shall, in lieu of being paid to the Non-Employee Director, be deferred into Director Deferred Stock Units.

Director Deferred Stock Units

- Pursuant to the Director Deferred Stock Unit Awards program set forth in the *Pier 1 Imports, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan*, as amended.
- Each Non-Employee Director may elect to defer all or a portion of the remaining 50% (in whole percentages) of their non-mandatory deferred cash fees (i.e., director, committee chair and chairman annual retainers) for an upcoming fiscal year into an equivalent value of deferred stock units, provided that any such deferral election is made on or before and becomes irrevocable as of the December 31 immediately preceding such fiscal year and is effective for the entire fiscal year.
- Deferrals of the director annual retainer both mandatory and voluntary (other than the portion of the deferral representing committee chair or chairman annual retainers) are credited with an additional 25% of the deferred amount.
- At the time a Non-Employee Director ceases to be a Director of the Company, the deferred stock units credited to such Director at that time shall be adjusted by Pier 1 Imports to remove from the credited amount (i) any portion of the deferred stock units applicable to the time period following the Director ceasing to be a Director of the Company, plus (ii) an amount of deferred stock units equal to any cash compensation paid to the Non-Employee Director for such time period (such units to be valued as of the cash compensation payment date).

Real Estate Purchase Agreement

THIS REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "*Agreement*") is hereby entered into as of this ___ day of March, 2008 (the "*Effective Date*"), by and between **CHESAPEAKE LAND COMPANY, L.L.C.**, an Oklahoma limited liability company and its permitted assigns (hereinafter referred to as the "*Buyer*"), and **PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY**, a Delaware statutory trust (hereinafter, referred to as the "*Seller*").

RECITALS:

A. Seller is the owner of that certain parcel of real property containing approximately 14.67 acres of land located at 100 Pier 1 Place, Fort Worth, Tarrant County, Texas, the legal description of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "*Land*") and the following (collectively, the "*Property*"):

(i) **Real Property**. The surface estate of the Land, together with the building containing approximately 460,000 gross square feet (the "*Building*"), other buildings, easements, appurtenances, rights, privileges, reversionary interests and improvements thereunto belonging or appurtenant to the Land; the oil, gas, sulphur and other minerals (collectively "*Minerals*") in and under and that may be produced from the Property together with (a) the exclusive right to execute any leases of Minerals, (b) all royalties, rentals, bonuses, and other payments and consideration from any and all leases of Minerals now or hereafter existing with respect to the Property, and (c) all other rights, title and interests appurtenant to the Minerals; all right, title and interest of Seller in and to all alleys, strips or gores of land, if any, lying adjacent to the Land; all rights to utilities serving the Property; all right, title and interest of Seller in and to all rights-of-way, rights of ingress or egress or other interests in, on, or to, any land, highway, street, road, or avenue, open or proposed, in, on, or across, in front of, abutting or adjoining the Land.

(ii) **Items of Personal Property Included**. (a) All of Seller's right, title and interest in the furniture (specifically desks, tables, chairs, conference room tables and chairs, modular furniture, and all furniture and equipment within the cafeteria, kitchen and fitness center, but specifically excluding computers, fax and copy machines, televisions, radios, telephones, electronic equipment, office equipment, employee-owned personalty, art, décor, rugs and stand-alone file cabinets throughout the Building) currently located on the Terrace level (i.e., cafeteria, kitchen and fitness center), in the offices in the lobby area, and on floors 18 and 19 of the Building, a list of which furniture shall be created after an inventory of such furniture by Seller and Buyer within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date (the "*Furniture Inventory List*") and which list shall be included in the term "*Seller's Materials*" as defined in Paragraph 3 below, and (b) all machinery, equipment and fixtures located in or affixed or attached to the Building and necessary for Building operation.

(iii) **Leases**. All of Seller's rights in agreements in the nature of leases, subleases, rental contracts, occupancy agreements, licenses, permits, franchises, concessions and other agreements relating to the use or occupancy of the Property to the extent assignable and transferable (the "*Leases*").

(iv) Contracts. All of Seller's rights in service contracts or other contracts pertaining to the Land and improvements located thereon, to the extent assignable and transferable.

(v) Other. Seller's right, title and interest in the intangible property used in connection with the ownership of the Land and the operation of the Building including, without limitation, all contract rights, guarantees, architectural drawings, plans and specifications, contracts, licenses, permits, registrations and warranties relating to the ownership, construction, or occupancy of the Land or the Building, or both, but not including trade names, service marks, copyrights, trademarks, patents, other intellectual property, trade secrets, phone numbers and the like which are associated with or used in the business generally known as "Pier 1" or "Pier 1 Imports".

B. Seller desires to sell the Property and Buyer desires to purchase the Property in accordance with the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

AGREEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual rights and obligations hereunder and the Deposit (as hereinafter defined), Seller shall sell and convey to Buyer, and Buyer shall purchase and acquire from Seller, the Property, upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

1. Deposit. Within one (1) business day after the Effective Date of this Agreement, Buyer shall deliver to Sendera Title Company, 2936 w. 7th Street, Fort Worth, Texas 76107, Attention: Nikki Jackson (the "**Escrow Agent**") a deposit (the "**Deposit**") in the amount of Three Million and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) in the form of wire transfer of funds. The Escrow Agent shall hold the Deposit in an interest bearing account with interest credited to the Buyer at Closing (as hereinafter defined). If Buyer does not terminate this Agreement under the rights granted in Paragraph 4 hereof, and Closing fails to occur through no fault of Seller, then said interest and the entire Deposit shall be paid to Seller. In addition, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, (i) if Buyer does not terminate this Agreement under the rights granted in Paragraph 4 hereof within fifteen (15) days after the Effective Date, \$1,500,000 of the Deposit and interest thereon shall be deemed non-refundable (except as otherwise specifically provided to the contrary in Paragraphs 10, 13, 23 or 24 herein), of which \$500,000 of the \$1,500,000 shall be immediately paid to Seller by Escrow Agent, (ii) if Buyer does not terminate this Agreement under the rights granted in Paragraph 4 hereof within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date, an additional \$750,000 of the Deposit and interest thereon shall be deemed non-refundable (except as otherwise specifically provided to the contrary in Paragraphs 10, 13, 23 or 24 herein), of which \$500,000 of the \$750,000 shall be immediately paid to Seller by Escrow Agent, and (iii) if Buyer does not terminate this Agreement under the rights granted in Paragraph 4 hereof within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date, an additional \$750,000 of the Deposit and interest thereon shall be deemed non-refundable (except as otherwise specifically provided to the contrary in Paragraphs 10, 13, 23 or 24 herein), of which \$500,000 of the \$750,000 shall be immediately paid to Seller by Escrow Agent. At Closing, Buyer shall receive a credit against the Purchase Price in the amount of interest that would have accrued against the

payments made to Seller out of the Deposit had such sums remained in Escrow Agent's interest bearing account. In the event of a Seller default as defined in Paragraph 12 below, Seller shall immediately refund to Escrow Agent all portions of the Deposit delivered to Seller by Escrow Agent and the amount of interest that would have accrued against such payments had such sums remained in Escrow Agent's interest bearing account. In addition to the Escrow Agent, title examination and the Closing shall also be handled by Rattikin Title Company, 201 Main Street, Suite 800, Fort Worth, Texas 76102 (Attn: Larry Townsend (the "**Title Agent**"), which shall act as the lead title insurer and will handle the Closing. The Escrow Agent and the Title Agent shall together coordinate the title, abstracting, closing and escrow services between them, and the title premiums shall be split evenly between them. References herein to "Escrow Agent," "Title Agent" and "Title Company" shall refer to one or the other, or both of, such parties, as appropriate.

2. Purchase Price: Payment. The purchase price for the Property (the "**Purchase Price**") shall be One Hundred Four Million and No/100 Dollars (\$104,000,000.00). The entire Purchase Price for the Property shall be due and payable by Buyer by wire transfer of funds at Closing. The entire Deposit and all interest accrued thereon (including the portions of the Deposit paid to Seller by Escrow Agent and all interest which would have accrued thereon had such payments remained in Escrow Agent's interest bearing account) shall be applied to the Purchase Price at Closing.

3. Investigation of Property. Within three (3) business days after the Effective Date of this Agreement, the Seller shall furnish to Buyer, or provide Buyer access to, the following documents with respect to the Property to the extent same are in the possession or control of Seller:

- (a) Copy of all leases and amendments thereto (if any);
- (b) Copy of the most recent and year-to-date operating and financial statements for the Property;
- (c) Legal description of the Property;
- (d) Copy of the existing title policy;
- (e) Any service or operating contracts;
- (f) Any existing survey;
- (g) Architectural and engineering drawings;
- (h) Most recent real estate tax bills;
- (i) A list of security deposits;
- (j) Copy of physical, environmental or other engineering reports;
- (k) Copy of warranties and guarantees;
- (l) Copies of all correspondence and other information known to Seller relative to violations of law or insurance requirements;
- (m) Copy of certificates of occupancy or compliance or other permits in Seller's possession applicable to the Property;
- (n) Stipulated appraised value for the Land and Building for tax year 2008; and
- (o) Copies of any tax abatement agreements relating to tax concessions granted with respect to the Property (collectively, "**Seller's Materials**").

Seller's Materials will be held by Buyer pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 29 below, and shall be promptly returned to Seller in the event this transaction fails to close for any reason.

In addition, upon further request by Buyer, Seller shall also promptly deliver to Buyer such further non-proprietary due diligence documentation reasonably requested by Buyer that is related to the condition of the Property and/or its operation and that is within Seller's possession and control. Commencing on the Effective Date hereof and for the entire term of this Agreement, upon at least 24 hours advance notice, Buyer shall have reasonably necessary access to the Property during business hours (or other mutually agreed upon times), under the supervision of Seller, for the purpose of conducting, at its sole cost and expense, non-invasive surveys, examinations, measurements, engineering tests and studies, environmental tests and studies, economic and/or topographic tests, studies, inspections of mechanical, electrical, plumbing and HVAC systems, a review of zoning, fire safety and other compliance matters, and such other activities (collectively, the "**Studies**") as Buyer deems necessary related to planning the use of the Property and in determining whether the Property is suitable for Buyer's intended purpose. If Buyer desires to perform soil borings or soil analyses as a part of the Studies, Buyer shall obtain Seller's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Except for the mere discovery of existing defects or conditions affecting the Property, Buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Seller harmless from and against any and all liabilities, losses, liens, claims, costs and expenses (including experts' fees and attorneys' fees and costs), arising from or relating to entry onto the Property by Buyer or its agents, employees or contractors for the purpose of conducting the Studies, **even if same are caused wholly or in part by Seller's negligence**. The foregoing indemnity shall survive Closing or termination of this Agreement.

Buyer must repair any damages to the Property resulting from any inspection or testing conducted by it or at its direction. BUYER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND DEFEND SELLER AND HOLD SELLER HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL LIENS, CLAIMS, AND LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO BUYER'S OR ITS CONTRACTORS' OR AGENTS' INSPECTIONS AND TESTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PARAGRAPH 3, INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURIES OR DEATH.

Before Buyer or any of its contractors or agents may enter onto the Property for its inspections or tests or otherwise, Buyer or its contractors or agents shall provide Seller with certificates of insurance evidencing that Buyer and/or each of Buyer's contractors and/or agents who enter upon the Property carries commercial general liability insurance (on an occurrence basis) with a combined single limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence during the period that these parties are on the Property. Each policy must be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Texas and reasonably acceptable to Seller and under a form of policy reasonably satisfactory to Seller. Seller must be included as an additional insured under all insurance policies. The insurance may not be cancelled or amended except upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Seller.

4. Feasibility. For a period of forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date hereof (the "**Feasibility Period**"), Buyer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement solely and only for any of the following reasons: (a) Buyer is not satisfied, in its sole and absolute discretion, (i) with the status of title to the Property or the Minerals as reflected in the Title Commitments, the

Title Documents, and/or the Survey; (ii) with the environmental condition of the Property; or (iii) with the physical condition of the Property as reflected in the Studies; or (b) Seller and Buyer have not mutually agreed to the final terms and provisions of the Lease (hereinafter defined). If Buyer elects to terminate this Agreement during the Feasibility Period, Buyer shall provide Seller with written notice of termination on or before the final day of the Feasibility Period and Buyer shall have the right to receive a full refund of the refundable portion of the Deposit, in which case, other than the Buyer's indemnification obligations set forth herein, the parties shall have no further rights or obligations under this Agreement. If Buyer fails to give notice (as described in Paragraph 21) terminating the Agreement before the expiration of the Feasibility Period, Buyer shall be deemed to have waived its right to terminate this Agreement for any reason other than failure of the conditions set forth in Paragraphs 10 and 17 of this Agreement or a breach of this Agreement by Seller, and the remaining portion of the Deposit shall become non-refundable except as otherwise specifically provided to the contrary in Paragraphs 10, 13, 23 or 24 herein. If this Agreement is terminated by Buyer pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Paragraph 4, Buyer and Seller hereby consent to the disbursement of the refundable portion of the Deposit and any accrued interest thereon by the Escrow Agent to Buyer upon receipt by the Escrow Agent and the Seller of Buyer's written notification of such termination prior to termination of the Feasibility Period, and without the execution by either Buyer or Seller of any additional documentation authorizing the Escrow Agent to disburse the refundable portion of the Deposit to Buyer.

5. Closing Date. In the event all of the conditions precedent to Closing have been satisfied or waived, closing under the terms of this Agreement (“**Closing**”) shall be held at the offices of the Escrow Agent within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Feasibility Period (the “**Closing Date**”).

6. Conveyance. The Property is to be conveyed by Special Warranty Deed in the form and substance of **Exhibit C** attached hereto (the “**Deed**”) to Buyer or to its permitted assigns.

7. Expenses. At Closing, Seller and Buyer shall pay their own respective costs incurred with respect to the consummation of the purchase and sale of the Property including, without limitation, attorneys' fees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Seller shall pay the real estate commission set forth in Paragraph 16, and one-half (1/2) of the escrow fee; the premium for an owner's standard TLTA Title Policy; and the cost of the Survey (hereinafter defined). Buyer shall pay the fee to record the Deed; any additional premiums for title insurance endorsements or extended coverage; all costs of financing, including lender's title insurance premium, if any; and one-half (1/2) of the escrow fee. All real property taxes and assessments and similar fees or charges, and other expenses and revenues of the Property shall be prorated as of the Closing Date. After Closing, Buyer and Seller shall reconcile the actual amount of revenues or liabilities upon receipt or payment thereof to the extent those items were prorated or credited at Closing based upon estimates. Any other costs shall be allocated between the parties in the customary manner for similar sales of real estate in the jurisdiction in which the Property is located.

8. Taxes. Real estate taxes on the Land and Building for the year in which Closing occurs are to be adjusted to the Closing Date and paid by Buyer thereafter. However, if the

amounts of such taxes are not yet available, then such apportionment shall be made upon the basis of the prior year's tax amounts; and provided, further, that Seller and Buyer agree that to the extent the actual taxes for the current tax year differ from the amount so apportioned at Closing, then Buyer and Seller agree to allocate such taxes on a fair and equitable basis as soon as such bills are available [including the determination of any rebate paid to Seller pursuant to the EDA (defined below)], final adjustment to be made as soon as reasonably possible after the Closing and determination of applicable rebates. Within five (5) business days after receipt of any rebate or abatement applicable to real property taxes for the Land and the Building for 2008, Seller shall deliver written notice thereof (specifying the amount of such rebate or abatement) to Buyer in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 21 below. Payments in connection with the final adjustment shall be due within 30 days of written notice. Seller agrees to transfer to Buyer the benefit of any existing tax abatements, economic development agreements with the City of Fort Worth, Texas (the "**City**"), or concessions applicable to the Land and Building to the extent such abatements, economic development agreements or concessions are transferable, whether in whole or in part. Any such transfer or assignment shall be subject to the terms and provisions of any agreement governing such abatement, economic development agreement or concession and shall, except as provided herein, be made without representation or warranty. Seller hereby represents and warrants to the best of its knowledge that the Economic Development Program Agreement executed October 14, 2002 between the City and Seller (the "**EDA**") is in full force and effect and Seller is not in default thereunder. Upon Buyer's request, Seller agrees to cooperate with Buyer (at no cost to Seller) in negotiating with the City to restructure the EDA for the purpose of continuing the real property tax benefits of similar abatements or concessions during Buyer's ownership of the Land and Building, but such cooperation shall not include requiring Seller to meet any specific employment or other commitments unacceptable to Seller, nor shall such cooperation require Seller to take or allow any action (including transferring or assigning the EDA) which would adversely impact Seller's current business personal property tax rebate. Notwithstanding the above, any changes to such agreement are subject to the reasonable consent of Seller. However, if Seller refuses to transfer or assign the EDA to Buyer, any rebates or abatements received by Seller pursuant to the EDA relating to real property taxes shall be applied as a credit against the total amount of real property taxes for the Land and Building for the applicable year of such rebate or abatement. The provisions of this Paragraph shall survive the Closing hereunder and the execution and delivery of the Deed and shall not be merged therein.

9. Title and Survey Matters.

(a) Title Commitments. Within five (5) business days after the Effective Date, Buyer will obtain (a) commitments for an owner's extended title insurance policy issued by Lawyers Title Insurance Corporation and Chicago Title Insurance Company (collectively, the "**Title Companies**") describing the Property, showing all matters pertaining to the Property, listing Buyer as the prospective named insured and each showing as the policy amount one-half of the total Purchase Price (the "**Title Commitments**") and (b) legible copies of all exceptions referenced therein (the "**Title Documents**"). Attached hereto as **Exhibit B** is Schedule B from Seller's existing title policy, all of which items are deemed approved by Buyer ("**Existing Title Matters**").

(b) Title Review. Within ten (10) days after receipt of the Title Commitments, the Title Documents and Survey (defined below), Buyer shall review the Title Commitments, Title Documents and the Survey, and notify Seller in writing of any exceptions to title to which Buyer objects other than Existing Title Matters. If Buyer fails to notify Seller of such objections within said ten (10) day period, Buyer shall be deemed to have waived any objection and accepted all exceptions. Subject to the terms of this Section 9(b), prior to the Closing Date, Seller may use reasonable efforts to cause removal of all exceptions so objected to by Buyer, but shall have no obligation to do so. Seller shall notify Buyer within five (5) business days after Seller's receipt of Buyer's objections whether or not Seller elects to cure Buyer's objections. If Seller notifies Buyer that Seller elects not to remove an exception (other than any monetary lien, which Seller shall be obligated to remove) or cure an objection, then, within five (5) business days after Buyer's receipt of such notice from Seller, or prior to the expiration of the Feasibility Period, whichever is earlier, Buyer shall notify Seller either that Buyer (i) waives the objection to such exception and accepts such title as Seller is willing to convey, or (ii) terminates this Agreement, in which event Escrow Agent shall return the refundable portion of the Deposit to Buyer and neither party shall have any further rights or obligations under this Agreement (except for the indemnity contained in Paragraph 3).

If after the expiration of the Feasibility Period, the Title Companies discover the need to amend or add any exception to the Title Commitments, other than Existing Title Matters or Buyer waived exceptions, Title Companies will notify Buyer and Seller immediately. Within five (5) business days after notice from Title Companies, together with a copy of such intervening lien or matter, Buyer shall notify Seller in writing of any objections thereto. If Buyer fails to notify Seller of such objection within such five (5) business-day period, Buyer shall be deemed to have waived any objection and accepted all such exceptions. Prior to the Closing Date, Seller shall cause removal of any such exceptions so objected to by Buyer. Any and all exceptions that Buyer does not timely object to in writing, or which are Existing Title Matters, or which Buyer subsequently waives objection to, shall be referred to hereinafter as the "**Permitted Exceptions**."

(c) Title Policy. Buyer shall receive at Closing, two identical TLTA owner's title insurance policies, one issued by each Title Company in the form promulgated in the state in which the Property is located (collectively, the "**Title Policies**"). Each Title Policy shall be issued in the amount of one-half of the total Purchase Price and shall insure fee simple, indefeasible title to the Property in Buyer, subject only to the Permitted Exceptions. To the extent necessary, Seller will cooperate with Buyer at no additional cost or expense to Seller, for Buyer to obtain such endorsements to the Title Policies as Buyer may request.

(d) Survey. Promptly after the Effective Date, Buyer shall obtain a current ALTA survey of the Property prepared by Brookes Baker Surveyors (the "**Survey**"), and shall deliver a copy of the Survey to Seller and the Escrow Agent and Title Agent.

10. Representations, Warranties and Covenants. Seller represents and warrants to Buyer the following:

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, after the Effective Date hereof, Seller shall not grant any easements and/or rights-of-way over or through the Property or further encumber the Property without the prior written consent of the Buyer, which consent may be withheld by Buyer in its sole discretion.

(b) Seller has not received notice of any violations of law or municipal ordinances, orders, or requirements noted or issued by any governmental department or authority having jurisdiction over or affecting the Property, nor does Seller have any knowledge of the same.

(c) All bills and claims for labor performed and materials furnished to or for the benefit of the Property for all periods prior to the Effective Date have been (or prior to the Closing Date will be) paid in full, and there are not now mechanics' liens or materialmen's liens, whether or not perfected, on or affecting any portion of the Property, and if there shall be any such liens due to Seller's actions, then Seller shall use its best efforts to obtain the release of (and if Seller is unable to obtain such release, then Seller shall bond around) the same on or before the Closing Date. In connection therewith, Seller agrees, at Closing, to execute any affidavits and/or customary indemnity agreements which may be required by the Title Company in order for Buyer to obtain the Title Policy without exception for mechanics' liens or rights of parties in possession (other than Seller under the Lease, and rights of certain third parties as set out in Seller's Materials).

(d) Seller has the power to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transaction contemplated herein and the execution of this Agreement and, the consummation of the transaction contemplated herein does not violate any agreement, contract, or other instrument to which Seller is a party or is bound, and Seller is the owner of and lawfully seized of the Property as of the date of this Agreement and will continue to own and be so seized to the Closing Date.

(e) No special assessments have been levied or are threatened or pending against all or any part of the Property and Seller has no knowledge of any intended assessments except for those assessments reflected on the real and personal property tax statements for the Property.

(f) Except as set forth in **Schedule 10** attached hereto, there are no legal actions, suits, zoning or rezoning actions, or other legal or administrative proceedings pending or threatened against Seller or to which Seller is a party that would materially and adversely affect or impair the Property, and Seller is not aware of any facts which might result in any such action, suit or other proceedings, and to Seller's knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding, or claim affecting Seller that would materially and adversely affect or impair the Property relating to or arising out of the ownership, operation, use or occupancy of the Property pending in any court or by or before any federal, state, county, or municipal department, commission, board, bureau, agency or other governmental instrumentality, nor to the best knowledge of Seller has any such action, suit, proceeding, or claim been threatened or asserted.

(g) Except as otherwise disclosed in Seller's Materials, there are no parties in possession by lease or license agreement of any portion of the Property, other than Seller, as lessees, tenants at will or at sufferance, trespassers or otherwise.

(h) Except as otherwise disclosed in Seller's Materials and as set forth in **Schedule 10**, there are no contracts, commitments, proffers, obligations, leases or other agreements of any kind that relate to the Property.

(i) To Seller's knowledge, there is no pending condemnation or similar proceeding affecting the Property, nor is there any such proceeding contemplated by any governmental authority.

(j) To Seller's knowledge, except as otherwise disclosed in Seller's Materials and in **Schedule 10**, the Property complies with all applicable zoning, use, environmental, flood control, planning, building, fire, health, traffic, disabled persons or other laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes and rules relating to the Property. To Seller's knowledge, Seller has all certificates of occupancy, permits and other governmental consents necessary to own and operate the Property for its current use. Seller has not received nor is Seller aware of any notification from any governmental authority requiring any work to be done on the Property or advising of any condition (including, without limitation, hazardous substances or wastes) that would render the Property unusable or affect the usability of the Property or any part thereof for the Property's current use.

(k) Seller is the sole legal fee owner of the Property, and is not holding fee title as a nominee for any other person or entity. No person or entity has any right of first refusal or option to acquire any interest in the Property or any part thereof, and Seller has not sold or contracted to sell the Property or any portion thereof or interest therein other than as set forth herein.

(l) Seller is not a foreign person and is a "United States Person" as such term is defined in Section 7701(a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") and shall deliver to Buyer prior to the Closing an affidavit evidencing such fact and such other documents as may be required under the Code.

(m) There are no covenants, conditions, restrictions, or contractual obligations of Seller, except as disclosed in Seller's Materials, the Title Commitments, the Survey, or as otherwise disclosed to Buyer in writing prior to the end of the Feasibility Period. No leasing commission payments or tenant improvement allowances or other tenant inducements are due, or will be due, pursuant to any agreement affecting the Property that will survive Closing, other than pursuant to the Lease (as defined below).

(n) To Seller's knowledge, all books, records, leases, agreements and other items delivered or made available to Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 3 above are accurate and complete in all material respects.

(o) Seller has not received any written notice from any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Property advising Seller that (i) the Property is in violation of any Environmental Laws (as defined below) or (ii) there are Hazardous Substances (as defined below) on, under or about the Property in a manner or quantity that presently violates any

Environmental Law. No underground storage tanks believed by Seller to contain or be used for the storage of Hazardous Substances (as defined below) have been removed from the Property by Seller. No underground storage tanks have been placed on the Property by Seller. The term “**Hazardous Substance**” means any hazardous or toxic substance, material or waste, pollutants or contaminants, as defined, listed or regulated now by any federal, state or local law, ordinance, code, regulation, rule, order or decree regulating, relating to or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any environmental conditions, health or industrial hygiene (collectively, “**Environmental Laws**”), including without limitation, (i) chlorinated solvents, (ii) petroleum products or by-products, (iii) asbestos, (iv) polychlorinated biphenyls, and (v) anything that would be a hazardous waste, material or substance, toxic substance or pollutant, as defined under the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 9601 et. seq.; Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. 1801 et. seq.; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 et. seq., the Clean Water Act, 42 U.S.C. 1251 et. seq., any applicable state or local environmental statute, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

(p) Neither Seller, nor to Sellers’ actual knowledge without inquiry, any of its respective partners, members, shareholders, owners, employees, officers, directors, representatives or agents is a person or entity with whom U.S. persons or entities are restricted from doing business under regulations of the Office of Foreign Asset Control (“**OFAC**”) of the Department of the Treasury (including those named on the OFAC’s Specially Designated and Blocked Persons List) or under any statute, executive order (including the September 24, 2001, Executive Order Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism), or other governmental action.

(q) From the Effective Date of this Agreement to the Closing Date, Seller will continue to operate and maintain the Property in the manner of a prudent owner similarly situated, in the ordinary course of its business and in compliance with all applicable laws. Seller shall maintain the condition of the Property in at least the condition existing on the Effective Date of this Agreement, ordinary wear, tear and casualty excepted. Seller will maintain in effect all insurance in place as of the Effective Date.

(r) From the Effective Date of this Agreement to the Closing Date, Seller shall not sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Property, or any portion thereof, nor enter into any leases, service contracts, trust deeds, mortgages, restrictions, encumbrances, liens, licenses or other instruments or agreements affecting the Property (or amendments to existing agreements) without the prior written consent of the Buyer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

All of the representations, warranties, and covenants of the Seller contained in this Agreement or in any document delivered to Buyer pursuant to the terms of this Agreement other than the Lease and other than those waived by Buyer as allowed below (i) shall be true and correct in all material respects at the Closing Date, just as though the same were made at such time, and (ii) Buyer’s rights to enforce such representations, warranties and covenants shall survive the Closing for a period of three hundred sixty (360) days (after which time they will terminate and be of no further force or effect) and shall not be merged into any documents

delivered by Seller at Closing. The Seller shall inform Buyer immediately if Seller learns that any of the foregoing representations and warranties is or becomes untrue or misleading. The Buyer shall have the right to require the Seller to execute a certificate at Closing confirming the accuracy of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement.

Buyer agrees to inform Seller promptly in writing if it discovers that any representation or warranty of Seller is inaccurate in any material respect, or if it believes that Seller has failed to deliver to Buyer any document or material which it is obligated to deliver hereunder.

The representations and warranties set forth in this Paragraph 10 and Paragraph 11, as updated by the certification to be delivered by Seller, shall be for the benefit of Buyer and its respective successors and assigns. In the event Buyer learns after Closing that any of the representations and warranties set forth in this Paragraph 10 or Paragraph 11 below are not true and correct in any material respect (other than those waived by Buyer as allowed below), and sends written notice to Seller thereof prior to three hundred sixty (360) days after Closing, Seller shall, as Buyer's exclusive remedy, defend, indemnify and hold harmless Buyer and its successors and assigns, from and against any and all liabilities, losses, damages, costs, expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), causes of action, suits, claims, demands or judgments should any representation or warranty set forth in this Paragraph 10 and Paragraph 11 prove to have been untrue or inaccurate in any material respect when made or when reaffirmed at Closing. No right of rescission shall be available to Buyer or its successors and assigns if any representation or warranty set forth in this Paragraph 10 and Paragraph 11 shall prove to have been untrue or inaccurate in any material respect when made or reaffirmed.

In the event that, prior to Closing, Buyer learns that any of the representations or warranties or covenants set forth in this Paragraph 10 or in Paragraph 11 below are not true and correct in any material respect, then Buyer, at its option, may either: (a) terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice thereof to Seller and thereupon the Deposit and any interest thereon shall be returned to Buyer and the parties hereto shall have no further rights or obligations to one another hereunder, or (b) waive the breach of such representations and warranties and proceed to Closing hereunder.

Buyer represents and warrants to Seller that (i) Buyer has the power to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transaction contemplated herein and the execution of this Agreement and, the consummation of the transaction contemplated herein does not violate any agreement, contract, or other instrument to which Buyer is a party or is bound, and (ii) Buyer is not a "foreign" person within the meaning of Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

11. Environmental Representations and Warranties of Seller. Seller hereby represents and warrants to Buyer that during the period of Seller's ownership of the Property, and to Seller's best knowledge, except as set forth in **Schedule 10** or as otherwise disclosed in Seller's Materials, neither the Property nor any portion thereof has been used for landfill, dumping or other waste disposal activities or operation, storage of raw materials, products or wastes of a toxic or hazardous nature, or for any other use which might give rise to the existence of

Hazardous Substances on the Property in violation of applicable Environmental Laws, and to Seller's best knowledge, no such Hazardous Substances presently exist on the Property in violation of applicable Environmental Laws. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary and in addition to any of Buyer's other remedies hereunder, the representations and warranties contained in this paragraph shall survive Closing and the execution and delivery of the Deed for a period of three hundred sixty (360) days after Closing (after which time they will terminate and be of no further force or effect).

12. Default. Default for the purpose of this Agreement shall mean any failure by Seller or Buyer to fulfill all the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein of which a party shall give another party written notice specifying in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances surrounding and the basis for such default, and the failure of the party receiving the notice to cure the claimed default within five (5) days of such notice, or if such default can not be cured within such five (5) day period, initiate a cure within five (5) days and proceed diligently to cure within fifteen (15) days. However, it shall not be an event of default for Buyer to exercise its rights to terminate this Agreement as provided herein.

13. Remedies. Upon Seller's default which remains uncured following the applicable cure period, Buyer's sole remedies shall be to: (a) require specific performance of Seller, (b) cancel this Agreement and obtain a prompt return of the entire Deposit and any interest thereon, in which case this Agreement shall be terminated and the parties released from all obligations hereunder, or (c) waive such defaults and proceed to Closing. Upon Buyer's default (not cured within applicable cure periods), Seller's sole remedies shall be to: (a) require specific performance of Buyer, or (b) cancel this Agreement, after which both parties shall be released from all obligations hereunder, and the portion of the Deposit not previously delivered to Seller by Escrow Agent (plus interest thereon) shall be delivered to Seller. Seller and Buyer agree that forfeiture of the Deposit shall be liquidated damages and not a penalty, and that actual damages resulting to Seller from Buyer's breach of this Agreement would be difficult or impossible to measure because of the uncertainties of the real estate market and fluctuations of property values and differences with respect thereto, and that the Deposit plus interest thereon is a reasonable estimate of those damages.

In the event either party disputes in writing the other party's right to the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall have the right to file an interpleader action to determine the rightful recipient.

14. Parties Bound. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

15. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

16. Commission. Seller and Buyer each warrant to the other that they have dealt with no agent or broker with respect to the transaction contemplated by this Agreement except for The Staubach Company, whose commission shall be paid by Seller in accordance with the terms and conditions of a separate agreement signed as of the Effective Date. Otherwise, each of Seller and

Buyer represent to the other that no other broker or other person is entitled to any commission, charge or finder's fee in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. The parties hereto each agree to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party against any loss, liability, damage, cost, claim or expense, including interest, penalties and reasonable attorneys' fees, that the other party shall incur or suffer by reason of a breach by the indemnifying party of the representation and warranty set forth above.

17. Conditions Precedent to Closing. The obligation of Buyer under this Agreement to purchase the Property from Seller is subject to the satisfaction, as of Closing, of each of the following conditions:

(a) Seller represents and warrants to Buyer that Seller is not a "foreign person" within the meaning of Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and Seller furnishes Buyer an affidavit to this effect complying with the provisions of Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;

(b) Each of the representations and warranties made by Seller in this Agreement will be true and correct in all material respects on the Closing Date as if made on and as of such date unless Buyer shall have notified Seller, Seller shall have notified Buyer, or Buyer has learned of any inaccuracies in any respect and Buyer has waived such inaccuracies;

(c) Seller shall have complied with all of Seller's covenants and requirements in this Agreement to be performed by Seller;

(d) Seller shall sign an office lease agreement initially covering approximately 344,798 rentable square feet (and decreasing to approximately 250,000 rentable square feet as described in Paragraph 18 below) in form and substance mutually agreed to by Buyer and Seller (the "*Lease*") and which will contain, among other mutually agreeable provisions, the following specific terms:

(i) the Premises shall initially include the mezzanine and floors 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, and 20; however, floors 15, 16, 17 and 20 shall be released from the Lease and delivered to Buyer as provided in the Lease and in Paragraph 18 below;

(ii) the lease term shall be seven (7) years commencing on the Closing Date with one (1) three-year renewal at Seller's option;

(iii) the base rent shall be \$24.00 (plus electricity costs) per rentable square foot per year during years 1-3, and \$26.00 (plus electricity costs) per rentable square foot per year during years 4-7;

(iv) the base rent for the three-year renewal term (if applicable) shall be \$28.00 (plus electricity costs) per rentable square foot per year;

(v) Beginning in the second Lease Year, Seller (as Tenant) shall pay its pro rata share of common area expenses and all insurance which exceed the actual amount of such expenses with respect to operation of the Building during the first Lease Year with a cap on

controllable expenses (specifically excluding insurance and utilities, but with the full definition of “controllable expenses” to be defined in the Lease) of no more than a three percent (3%) increase per year thereafter;

(vi) Beginning January 1, 2009, Seller (as Tenant) shall pay its pro rata share of ad valorem real estate property taxes on the Land and Building (specifically including any rebates or abateements for such year) which exceed the ad valorem real estate property taxes assessed on the Land and Building for calendar year 2008 (specifically including any rebates or abateements for 2008);

(vii) the Premises will be leased to tenant in “as is” condition with all furnishings (portions of which furnishings shall be conveyed to Buyer as set out in Paragraph 18 below);

(viii) Buyer (as Landlord) shall have the right to add or change building signage and the name of the Building, at Buyer’s discretion;

(ix) Seller shall notify Buyer at least six (6) months in advance if it desires to exercise the renewal right set forth in (ii) above;

(x) Seller and its employees, agents, guests and invitees shall have the non-exclusive, unrestricted right to access and use the Building’s parking garage and west employee surface parking areas for a number of spaces equal to the ratio of the rentable square footage of the Premises (as same fluctuates from time to time) to the total rentable square footage of the Building; provided, however, (A) Buyer shall be allowed to reserve up to twenty (20) parking spaces for its “motor” pool in an area to be mutually agreed upon by Seller and Buyer in the Lease, and (B) the southeast surface visitor parking lot shall remain open and available for the nonexclusive, unrestricted use of Seller’s and Buyer’s guests, visitors and invitees;

(xi) Seller shall have a one-time right to terminate the Lease effective as of the end of the fifth Lease Year by delivering written notice to Buyer at least six (6) months in advance and paying to Buyer a termination fee equal to four (4) months of base rent for the space comprising the Premises as of the end of the fifth Lease Year;

(xii) Provided such space has not been leased, Seller shall have the right, after 48 hours advance written notice, to utilize a specified portion of the lobby of the Building for special events of up to 72 hours per event and up to four (4) times per calendar year at no additional charge to Seller;

(xiii) Buyer shall maintain, as a common area expense, the same level of building and parking security as currently exists;

(xiv) The Lease will include an exhibit of Building standard services and operations to be provided by Buyer and included in common area expenses; and

(xv) The Lease will contain customary subleasing and assignment provisions, including the following provisions: (a) any excess Rent paid in connection with a sublease shall be shared equally between Seller and Buyer; and (b) upon 90 days prior written notice (the “**Sublease Notice**”), Seller may inform Buyer of Seller’s desire to sublease a portion of the Premises and Buyer will have the option, exercisable with 30 days after delivery of the Sublease Notice, to recapture the portion of the Premises Seller desires to sublease. If Buyer elects to recapture, Seller shall vacate the designated portion of the Premises by the end of the 90 day notice period. If Buyer does not elect to recapture, Seller shall have the right to sublease the Premises, subject to the provisions of the Lease.

The parties agree to use mutually good faith efforts to agree on the Lease prior to the expiration of the Feasibility Period. In the event the parties have not agreed on the Lease prior to the expiration of the Feasibility Period, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Seller shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to Buyer delivered prior to the expiration of the Feasibility Period, in which event Seller shall return to Buyer any portion of the Deposit previously received by Seller (plus all interest accrued thereon or which would have accrued had such sums remained in Escrow Agent's interest bearing account), Escrow Agent shall return the portion of the Deposit which was not previously received by Seller (and all interest accrued thereon) to Buyer, and thereafter the parties shall have no further rights or duties one to the other hereunder (except those that expressly survive termination).

(e) Delivery by Seller and Buyer, as the case may be, of the following at Closing (all of which shall be duly executed and acknowledged where required):

(i) The Deed conveying to Buyer good and indefeasible title in fee simple absolute to the Property, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, conditions, easements, assignments, and restrictions, except for the Permitted Exceptions;

(ii) An affidavit by Seller confirming that Seller is not a foreign person within the meaning of 26 U.S.C Section 1445 and the regulations issued thereunder;

(iii) A blanket conveyance, bill of sale, and assignment in the form and substance of **Exhibit E**;

(iv) An updated certificate in the form of **Exhibit F** executed by Seller remaking and reaffirming all representations and warranties made by Seller to Buyer in Paragraph 10, subject to Paragraph 17(b) above;

(v) Originals within Seller's possession of all Seller's Materials; and

(vi) Any other instruments reasonably necessary to consummate this Agreement, including, by way of example, closing statements, releases, owner's affidavits, tenant notification letters, evidence of the authority of the party executing instruments on Seller's behalf and any instruments required by the Title Company under the Title Commitments.

The obligation of Seller under this Agreement is subject to Buyer paying the Purchase Price, Buyer executing the Lease at Closing, Buyer complying with all of Buyer's covenants and requirements in the agreement to be performed by Buyer, and Buyer executing any other instruments reasonably necessary to consummate this Agreement, including, by way of example, closing statements, evidence of the authority of the party executing instruments on Buyer's behalf and any instruments required by the Title Company.

18. Possession. Possession of the Property shall be delivered to Buyer at Closing. However, Seller shall continue to occupy a portion of the Property pursuant to the terms of the

Lease. Seller agrees to vacate and deliver to Buyer at Closing floors 18 and 19 of the Building. In addition, floor 20 and either floor 16 or 17, at Seller's option, shall be vacated and delivered to Buyer on or before 60 days after the expiration of the Feasibility Period, at which time the furniture (as such term is used in Recital (A)(ii) above) located on such floors as of the Effective Date (which furniture shall be listed in the Furniture Inventory List) will be transferred to Buyer by a bill of sale in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** for no additional consideration. Further, within eighteen months after the Closing Date, Seller shall vacate and deliver to Buyer, floor 15 and either floor 16 or 17, whichever floor was not previously delivered to Buyer, at which time the furniture (as such term is used in Recital (A)(ii) above) located on such floors as of the Effective Date (which furniture shall be listed in the Furniture Inventory List) will be transferred to Buyer by a bill of sale in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** for no additional consideration. On or after the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date, Buyer shall have the option, upon 12 months prior written notice given no later than the fourth anniversary of the Closing Date, and payment to Seller (or, alternatively, a credit against the next installments of Rent under the Lease) of a finish-out allowance equal to five dollars (\$5.00) per rentable square foot on the 14th floor, to require that Seller vacate and deliver the 14th floor to Buyer, in which event the furniture (as such term is used in Recital (A)(ii) above) located on such floor as of the Effective Date will be transferred to Buyer by a bill of sale in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** for no additional consideration. The Lease shall reflect the foregoing schedule and provide that, effective upon the release of each floor of the building to Buyer, the rent and other amounts payable under the Lease shall be adjusted appropriately to reflect the reduction of the Premises.

19. Non-Merger. The provisions of Paragraphs 7, 10 and 11 of this Agreement shall survive the Closing hereunder for a period of three hundred sixty (360) days (as set forth herein) and the execution and delivery of the Deed and shall not be merged therein.

20. Total Agreement. This Agreement contains the full and final agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the sale and purchase of the Property. Buyer and Seller shall not be bound by any terms, conditions, statements, warranties, or representations, oral or written, not contained herein. No change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless the same is in writing and is signed by the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be valid unless the same is in writing and is signed by the party against which it is sought to be enforced.

21. Notices. All notices, demands, or other communications that may be necessary or proper hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be delivered: (i) when received, if delivered by hand or by nationally recognized overnight courier service (costs prepaid), (ii) when transmitted, if sent by facsimile, (iii) two (2) days following deposit of same in a U.S. Postal Service receptacle, if sent by mail, postage prepaid, as registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows. Any notices sent by email shall also be sent by another method recognized above:

Buyer:

Chesapeake Land Company, L.L.C.
6100 N. Western
Oklahoma City, OK 73118
Attention: Chip Keating

Phone# (405) 879-8478
Email: chip.keating@chk.com
Fax # (405) 879-8307

With a Copy To:

Jackson Walker L.L.P.
301 Commerce Street, Suite 2400
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Attention: Susan A. Halsey
Phone# (817) 334-7203
Email: shalsey@jw.com
Fax # (405) 879-8307

With a Courtesy Copy To:

The Staubach Company
201 Main Street, Suite 1810
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Phone# (817) 334-8105
Email: todd.burnette@staubach.com
Fax # (817) 334-8150

Seller:

Pier 1 Services Company
100 Pier 1 Place
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Attention: General Counsel
Phone # (817) 252-7630
Email: macarter@pier1.com
Fax # (817) 252-7319

With a Copy To:

J. Andrew Rogers
Kelly Hart & Hallman LLP
201 Main Street, Suite 2500
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Phone# (817) 878-3546
Email: andy.rogers@khh.com
Fax # (817) 878-9242

Escrow Agent:

Sendera Title Company
6125 Interstate 20, Suite 118
Fort Worth, TX 76132
Attention: Nikki Jackson
Fax # (817) 263-6279
Phone # (817) 263-4445

Title Agent:

Rattikin Title Company
201 Main Street, Suite 800
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Attention: Larry Townsend

Phone# (817) 334-1324
Fax # (817) 877-4237
Email: ltownsend@rattikintitle.com

Any party hereto may change its address for notice purposes hereunder by delivering written notice thereof to the other parties in accordance with the foregoing. Rejection or refusal to accept, or the inability to deliver because of a changed address of which no notice was given shall not affect the validity of notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 21.

22. Assignment. Buyer may assign this Agreement in whole or in part to any affiliate of Buyer without the consent of Seller, or to any other assignee with the prior consent of Seller, which may be withheld in Seller's sole discretion. Any assignee shall expressly assume all of Buyer's obligations hereunder; provided, however, that any such assignment shall not release Buyer of its duties and obligations hereunder. As used herein, "affiliate" shall mean any person or entity controlling, controlled by or under common control with Buyer.

23. Risk of Loss. If any fire, earthquake, windstorm or other casualty occurs and materially affects all or any portion of the Property for its current use as an office complex on or after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing, Buyer may elect, by written notice to Seller, to terminate this Agreement and the escrow created pursuant hereto and be relieved of its obligation to purchase the Property. If Buyer makes such election, the Deposit (including all interest earned thereon or which would have been earned thereon) and other sums delivered to Escrow Agent or Seller by Buyer promptly shall be returned to Buyer and neither Buyer nor Seller shall have any further liability to the other and shall be relieved of all obligations hereunder (except for the indemnity contained in Paragraph 3). If Buyer fails to make such election within five (5) business days of such event, this Agreement shall continue in effect, the Purchase Price shall be reduced by the amount of loss or damage occasioned by such casualty not covered by insurance (including any deductible), and Seller shall, at or prior to the Closing Date, assign to Buyer Seller's entire right, title and interest in and to all insurance claims and proceeds to which Seller may be entitled in connection with such casualty, in which case Buyer shall have the right at all times to participate in all negotiations and other dealings with the insurance carrier providing such coverage and to approve or disapprove any proposed settlement in respect to such matter. However, if Seller's mortgagee requires that the insurance proceeds be applied to the payment of the mortgage debt and Seller does not have the right under its loan agreement to require that such proceeds be made available for the repair or reconstruction of the Property, then upon receipt of notice thereof from Seller, Buyer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and the escrow created pursuant hereto and be relieved of its obligation to purchase the Property. In such event, the Deposit (including all interest earned thereon or which would have been earned thereon) and other sums delivered to Escrow Agent or Seller by Buyer promptly shall be returned to Buyer and neither Buyer nor Seller shall have any further liability one to the other and shall be relieved of all obligations hereunder (except for the indemnity contained in Paragraph 3). Seller shall promptly notify Buyer in writing of any such casualty respecting the Property. Seller shall retain all risk of loss until Closing.

24. Condemnation. Seller agrees to give Buyer prompt notice of any actual or threatened taking of all or any portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain prior

to the Closing Date hereunder. In the event that prior to Closing hereunder there shall occur a taking by condemnation or eminent domain of all or any portion of the Property which would materially and adversely affect use of the Property as an office building, or a proposed conveyance to a condemning authority in lieu of condemnation for such portion or the whole, then Buyer, at its option, may either (i) terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice thereof to Seller, and thereupon the Deposit shall be returned to Buyer and the parties hereto shall have no further rights or obligations hereunder (except for the indemnity in Paragraph 3 above), or (ii) proceed to Closing hereunder, in which event Seller shall assign to Buyer at Closing all interest of Seller in and to any condemnation proceeds that may be payable to Seller on account of such condemnation and thereupon Buyer shall control all negotiations and proceedings undertaken with the condemning authority with respect to the Property. Buyer shall receive a credit at Closing in the amount of any condemnation proceeds paid to Seller with respect to the Property prior to the Closing Date.

25. Headings. The paragraph headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

26. Weekends and Holidays. Any date specified in this Agreement for the performance of an obligation or expiration of a time period which is a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday shall be extended to the first regular business day after such date which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday.

27. Counterpart Originals. This Agreement may be executed in multiple original counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

28. Litigation. In the event that any party is required to resort to litigation to enforce its rights under this Agreement, Seller and Buyer agree that any judgment awarded to the prevailing party may include all litigation expenses of the substantially prevailing party, including (without limitation) reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs. The provisions of this Paragraph shall survive the Closing hereunder and the execution and delivery of the Deed and shall not be merged therein.

29. Confidentiality. In addition to the terms of a letter agreement executed between the parties dated February 27, 2008, during the term of this Agreement, neither Seller nor Buyer shall divulge or communicate any of the particular terms of this Agreement or the existence of this Agreement or any matters related to this transaction (including the information in the Seller's Materials and Studies) to any third party without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, such restriction shall not apply (a) to Seller's and Buyer's (and their respective parents and subsidiaries) directors, officers, partners, employees, legal counsel, accountants, engineers, architects, financial advisors, lenders (and their legal counsel and consultants), financial sources and similar professionals or consultants to the extent that Seller or Buyer, as applicable, deems it necessary or appropriate in connection with the transaction contemplated hereunder (and Seller or Buyer, as applicable, shall inform each of the foregoing parties of its obligations under this Paragraph 29), (b) to the extent otherwise required by law or regulation, or (c) to information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as

a result of disclosure by one of the parties hereto. Any consent requested pursuant to this Paragraph 29 shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed by the other party. Notwithstanding the terms of the letter agreement and this Paragraph, the parties agree that mutually approved press releases shall be distributed simultaneously by each party on a weekday to be agreed upon by Seller and Buyer, which day shall coincide with Seller's 8-K filing.

30. Time. Time is of the essence in the execution and performance of this Agreement.

31. AS-IS Condition. Except as specifically set forth in Paragraphs 10 and 11 above, Buyer expressly acknowledges that the Property is being sold and accepted AS-IS, WHERE-IS, and Seller makes no representations or warranties with respect to the physical condition or any other aspect of the Property, including, without limitation, (i) the structural integrity of any improvements on the Property, (ii) the manner, construction, condition, and state of repair or lack of repair of any of such improvements, (iii) the conformity of the improvements to any plans or specifications for the Property, including but not limited to any plans and specifications that may have been or which may be provided to Buyer, (iv) the conformity of the Property to past, current or future applicable zoning or building code requirements or the compliance with any other laws, rules, ordinances, or regulations of any government or other body, (v) the financial earning capacity or history or expense history of the operation of the Property, (vi) the nature and extent of any right-of-way, lease, possession, lien, encumbrance, license, reservation, condition, or otherwise, (vii) the existence of soil instability, past soil repairs, soil additions or conditions of soil fill, susceptibility to landslides, sufficiency of undershoring, sufficiency of drainage, (viii) whether the Property is located wholly or partially in a flood plain or a flood hazard boundary or similar area, (ix) the existence or non-existence of asbestos, underground or above ground storage tanks, hazardous waste or other toxic or hazardous materials of any kind or any other environmental condition or whether the Property is in compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, (x) the Property's investment potential or resale at any future date, at a profit or otherwise, (xi) any tax consequences of ownership of the Property or (xii) any other matter whatsoever affecting the stability, integrity, other condition or status of the land or any buildings or improvements situated on all or part of the Property (collectively, the "*Property Conditions*"), and **EXCEPT FOR THE WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPHS 10 AND 11 AND IN THE DEED AND OTHER DOCUMENTS EXECUTED AT CLOSING, BUYER HEREBY UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL RIGHTS BUYER MIGHT HAVE BY VIRTUE OF ANY APPLICABLE STATE, FEDERAL OR LOCAL LAW, RULE OR REGULATION REGARDING ANY FORM OF WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED OR ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW, INCLUDING, BUT IN NO WAY LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF CONDITION, HABITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE RELATING TO THE PROPERTY, THE IMPROVEMENTS OR THE PROPERTY CONDITIONS, SUCH WAIVER BEING ABSOLUTE, COMPLETE, TOTAL AND UNLIMITED IN ANY WAY BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS RELYING ON ITS OWN INVESTIGATION OF THE PROPERTY IN DECIDING WHETHER OR NOT TO PURCHASE THE PROPERTY AND NOT ON ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY FROM SELLER, EXCEPT**

THOSE CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPHS 10 AND 11 AND IN THE DEED AND OTHER DOCUMENTS EXECUTED AT CLOSING.

32. Exhibits. The following exhibits are attached hereto and incorporated herein:

- Exhibit A — Legal Description
- Exhibit B — Schedule B of Seller's Title Policy
- Exhibit C — Form of Special Warranty Deed
- Exhibit D — Intentionally Deleted
- Exhibit E — Blanket Conveyance, Bill of Sale and Assignment
- Exhibit F — Updated Certificate
- Schedule 10 — List of Litigation and Obligations

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the later of the dates set forth below, which date shall be inserted on page 1 of this Agreement.

BUYER:

CHESAPEAKE LAND COMPANY, L.L.C.,
an Oklahoma limited liability company

By: _____
Henry J. Hood, Senior Vice President –
Land and Legal & General Counsel

Date: _____

SELLER:

PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY,
a Delaware statutory trust

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.,
a Delaware corporation,
its managing trustee

By: _____
Alex Smith, President and CEO

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description

All of Lot 1 Block 1 PIER 1 ADDITION, an Addition to the City of Fort Worth, Tarrant County, Texas, according to plat recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 10398, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas.

A-i

EXHIBIT B

Schedule B of Seller's Title Policy

B-i

SCHEDULE B

File Number: 05-12755

Policy Number: 7210043-36145

EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE

This policy does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorney's fees or expenses) that arise by reason of the terms and conditions of the leases or easements insured, if any, shown in Schedule A and the following matters:

1. The following restrictive covenants of record itemized below (the Company must either insert specific recording data or delete this exception):
Covenants as recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 10398, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas, but omitting any covenant or restriction based on race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status or national origin unless and only to the extent that said covenant (a) is exempt under Chapter 42, Section 3607 of the United States Code or (b) related to handicap but does not discriminate against handicapped persons.
2. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines, or any encroachments or protrusions, or any overlapping of improvements.
3. Homestead or community property or survivorship rights, if any, of any spouse of any insured.
4. Any titles or rights asserted by anyone, including but not limited to, persons, the public, corporations, governments or other entities.
 - a. to tidelands, or lands comprising the shores or beds of navigable or perennial rivers and streams, lakes, bays, gulfs or oceans, or
 - b. to lands beyond the line of the harbor or bulkhead lines as established or changed by any government, or
 - c. to filled-in lands, or artificial islands, or
 - d. to statutory water rights, including riparian rights, or
 - e. to the area extending from the line of mean low tide to the line of vegetation, or the right of access to that area or easement along and across that area.
5. Standby fees, taxes, and assessments by any taxing authority for the year 2006, and subsequent years; and subsequent taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership, but not those taxes or assessments for prior years because of an exemption granted to a previous owner of the property under Section 11.13, Texas Tax Code, or because of improvements not assessed for a previous tax year.
6. The following matters and all terms of the documents creating or offering evidence of the matters (The Company must insert matters or delete this exception.):
 - a. The following easements as shown by plat recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 10398, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas:
A variable width drainage and utilities easement across the Northeast property corner
A fifty foot (50') wide drainage easement across the Northeast portion of the property
A variable width sanitary sewer easement along the Northeast side(s) of the property
A thirty foot (30') wide sanitary sewer easement across the Northwest portion of the property

SCHEDULE B

(Continued)

File Number: 05-12755

Policy Number: 7210043-36145

A variable width flood plain easement across the Westerly portion of the property

A twenty-five foot (25') wide sanitary sewer easement off the South property line

A variable width flowage easement across the Southwest corner of the property

A ten foot (10'), changing to fifteen foot (15'), electric easement off the South property line

Easement for flood control granted to Tarrant County Water Control Improvement District No. One, recorded in Volume 2928, Page 430, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas, refiled in Volume 3137, Page 565, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas

Easement for flood control granted to Tarrant County Water Control Improvement District No. One, recorded in Volume 3746, Page 655, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas.

Easement for permanent sanitary sewer granted to the City of Fort Worth, recorded in Volume 14167, Page 28, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas

B-iii

EXECUTED effective as of this _____ day of _____, 2008.

GRANTOR:

PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY,
a Delaware statutory trusty

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.,
a Delaware corporation,
its managing trustee

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2008, by _____, _____ of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Managing Trustee of Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust, on behalf of said corporation and statutory trust.

Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT D

Intentionally Deleted

D-i

EXHIBIT E

Blanket Conveyance, Bill of Sale and Assignment

STATE OF TEXAS

§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:

§

COUNTY OF TARRANT

§

By a Special Warranty Deed ("Deed") of even date herewith, PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY, a Delaware statutory trust ("Assignor"), conveyed to _____, a _____ ("Assignee"), the property ("Real Property") described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, together with all improvements located thereon.

It is the desire of Assignor hereby to assign, transfer and convey to Assignee certain fixtures, fittings, appliances, apparatus, equipment, machinery, contract rights, guarantees, architectural drawings, plans and specifications, contracts, licenses, permits, registrations and warranties relating to the ownership, construction, or occupancy of the Real Property or the improvements, or both, but not including trade names, service marks, copyrights, trademarks, patents, other intellectual property, trade secrets, phone numbers and the like which are associated with the business generally known as "Pier 1" or "Pier 1 Imports", excluding, however, any personal property owned by employees of the business generally known as "Pier 1" or "Pier 1 Imports" (such properties and assets being hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Assigned Properties").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the receipt of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, in hand paid by Assignee to Assignor, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and confessed by Assignor, Assignor does hereby ASSIGN, TRANSFER, SET OVER, CONVEY and DELIVER to Assignee and Assignee's successors, legal representatives and assigns, all of Assignor's right, title and interest, if any, in and to the Assigned Properties, including, without limitation, the following:

- (i) all fixtures and attached or affixed equipment situated in, on, or about and used in connection with the operation of the Property ("Fixtures");
- (ii) to the extent assignable, maintenance agreements, construction agreements, service agreements, contractors' bonds, warranties, guaranties, rights of use, licenses, permits, contracts and other intangible rights held by the Assignor pertaining to the buildings, improvements, Fixtures, and/or other properties comprising the Real Property;
- (iii) all master keys and master security cards to the Real Property in Assignor's possession;
- (iv) the furniture and equipment listed on **Exhibit B** attached hereto; and

(v) all furniture and equipment located on the Terrace Floor of the building (i.e., the cafeteria, kitchen and fitness room) as described in the Real Estate Purchase Agreement between the parties dated March __, 2008.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Assigned Properties unto Assignee and Assignee's successors, legal representatives and assigns, forever, and Assignor does hereby bind Assignor and Assignor's successors, legal representatives and assigns, to WARRANT and FOREVER DEFEND, all and singular, title to the Assigned Properties unto Assignee and Assignee's successors, legal representatives and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, when the claim is by, through or under Assignor, but not otherwise.

This Blanket Conveyance, Bill of Sale and Assignment and the provisions herein contained will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Assignee and the Assignor and their respective successors and assigns.

EXECUTED the _____ day of _____, 2008.

ASSIGNOR:

PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY,
a Delaware statutory trust

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.,
a Delaware corporation,
its managing trustee

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT F

Form of Updated Certificate

**SELLER'S CERTIFICATION OF
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

THIS SELLER'S CERTIFICATION OF REPRESENTATION AND WARRANTIES (this "Certificate") is made as of _____, 2008, by PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY, a Delaware statutory trust ("Seller").

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to the terms of that certain Real Estate Purchase Agreement dated as of the _____ day of _____, 2008 (the "Agreement"), Seller agreed to sell to _____ ("Buyer") that certain real property located at 100 Pier 1 Place (the "Property"), all as more particularly described in the Agreement. Initially capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement; and

B. The Agreement requires, inter alia, that, as a condition precedent to Buyer's obligations under the Agreement, Seller shall execute and deliver this Certificate at Closing.

CERTIFICATION

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals, the purchase and sale of the Property and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Seller hereby certifies as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and incorporated into this Certificate the same as though re-stated herein in full.
2. Seller hereby re-states, acknowledges and confirms the continuing validity as of the date hereof and the enforceability and reasonableness of and right of Buyer to rely upon each and all of Seller's representations and warranties as contained in Paragraphs 10 and 11 of the Agreement, none of which has been modified, amended, qualified, limited, restricted, withdrawn, revoked, canceled, or in any other way made ineffective or inapplicable, except as otherwise stated in Paragraphs 10 and 11 of the Agreement or except as Buyer has notified Seller, or Seller has notified Buyer, or Buyer has learned of any inaccuracies in any respect and Buyer has waived such inaccuracies.

[SIGNATURE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED as of the date first stated above.

SELLER:

PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY,
a Delaware statutory trust

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.,
a Delaware corporation,
its managing trustee

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SCHEDULE 10

List of Litigation and Obligations

Pier 1 Imports Services Company v. Tarrant Appraisal District (2006)

Court: Tarrant County District Court, TX

Date Filed: 8/29/06

Description: Pier 1 challenged the appraised value the Tarrant Appraisal District (TAD) placed on the Pier 1 corporate headquarters property for the 2006 tax year. TAD conducted a hearing on 07/05/06 and failed to reduce the appraised value of the property.

Status: 8/31/06, Complaint served. 10/05/06, Defendant has filed an Answer. On 02/26/08, the parties agreed to settle this lawsuit at an agreed value of \$65,623,260 for the 2006 tax year. An Agreed Judgment is being prepared for the parties' signatures. As a part of the settlement of this lawsuit and the 2007 TAD lawsuit below, the parties have signed a stipulation of agreed value of \$66,092,936 for the 2008 tax year. The parties will sign a settlement and waiver for the agreed 2008 value.

Attorney: Kelley B. Hill
Pennington Hill, L.L.P.
1010 Mustang Drive, Suite 101
Grapevine, TX 76051
(817) 488-3600 / Fax (817) 488-4545

Pier 1 Imports Services Company v. Tarrant Appraisal District (2007)

Court: County District Court, TX

Date Filed: 9/4/07

Description: Pier 1 challenged the appraised value the Tarrant Appraisal District (TAD) placed on the Pier 1 corporate headquarters property for the 2007 tax year. TAD conducted a hearing on 07/11/07 and failed to reduce the appraised value of the property.

Status: 9/4/07, lawsuit was filed. 10/9/07, Received copy of original Answer by TAD. On 02/26/08, the parties agreed to settle this lawsuit at an agreed value of \$65,623,260 for the 2007 tax year. An Agreed Judgment is being prepared for the parties' signatures. As part of the settlement of this lawsuit and the 2006 TAD lawsuit above, the parties have signed a stipulation of agreed value of \$66,092,936 for the 2008 tax year. The parties will sign a settlement and waiver for the agreed 2008 value.

Attorney:

Kelley B. Hill
Pennington Hill, L.L.P.
1010 Mustang Drive, Suite 101
Grapevine, TX 76051
(817) 488-3600 / Fax (817) 488-4545

In addition to the above matters, Buyer acknowledges that Seller has disclosed to Buyer the following:

- The Property may become part of the Trinity River Vision Project or variations of that project.
- The Property is within the boundaries of the Fort Worth Public Improvement District No. 1 and Tarrant County Water Control Improvement District No. 1 and is subject to the authority of those districts as they may exist from time to time.
- The whole or a portion of the Property may lie within one or more floodplains of the Trinity River.
- The whole or a portion of the Property may lie within an abandoned oxbow of the Trinity River and the subsurface of the Property consist of fill materials placed there by the Army Corp of Engineers during construction of the Trinity River levies and associated river channel work after the floods of the mid 20th century.
- One or more underground storage tanks have been removed from the property by Seller and its predecessor in interest.
- The Property has one or more subsurface sumps and pumps to handle subsurface water.
- The Property is encumbered by Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, and Assignment of Rents dated May 31, 2007, from Pier 1 Services Company to James C. Chadwick, Trustee, securing the payment of one note of even date therewith in the original principal sum of \$2,000,000.00, payable to Bank of America, N.A., said Deed of Trust filed for record under Clerk's File No. D207188261, Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas. This Deed of Trust will be released at closing.

Exhibit 21

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY AS OF MARCH 1, 2008

Pier 1 Assets, Inc., a Delaware corporation

 Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., a Delaware corporation

 Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation

 Pier 1 Funding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

 Pier 1 Value Services, LLC, a Virginia limited liability company

 Pier Lease, Inc., a Delaware corporation

 Pier-SNG, Inc., a Delaware corporation

 PIR Trading, Inc., a Delaware corporation

 Pier International Limited, a Hong Kong private company

 Pier Alliance Ltd., a Bermuda company

 Pier Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation

 Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation

 Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust

Exhibit 23

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-140860) pertaining to the Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Time Based) and the Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (Performance Based) of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
 - (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-135241) pertaining to the 2006 Stock Incentive Plan of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
 - (3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-135240) pertaining to the Management Restricted Stock Plan of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
 - (4) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-134961) of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
 - (5) Registration Statement (Forms S-8 No. 333-118395, No. 333-108454, No. 333-99731, and No. 333-88323) pertaining to the 1999 Stock Plan of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
 - (6) Registration Statement (Forms S-8 No. 333-137840, No. 333-105768, No. 333-34100, No. 33-61475, No. 033-038530, and No. 033-050278) pertaining to the Stock Purchase Plan of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
 - (7) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-13491) pertaining to the 1989 Employee Stock Option Plan of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
 - (8) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 33-32166) pertaining to the 1989 Non-employee Director Stock Plan of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
 - (9) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-61155) of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.; and
 - (10) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 033-022461, and No. 002-080912) pertaining to the Employee Stock Purchase Plan of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.,
- of our reports dated May 2, 2008, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended March 1, 2008.

/s/ Ernst & Young

Fort Worth, Texas
May 2, 2008

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)

I, Alexander W. Smith, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 7, 2008

By: /s/ Alexander W. Smith

Alexander W. Smith, President
and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a)

I, Charles H. Turner, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 7, 2008

By: /s/ Charles H. Turner

Charles H. Turner, Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted
Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Each of the undersigned officers of Pier 1 Imports, Inc., hereby certifies that:

1. The annual report of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. for the period ended March 1, 2008 fully complies with the requirements of sections 13(a) and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the above-mentioned report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. for the period covered by the report.

Date: May 7, 2008

By: /s/ Alexander W. Smith

Alexander W. Smith, President
and Chief Executive Officer

Date: May 7, 2008

By: /s/ Charles H. Turner

Charles H. Turner, Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to Pier 1 Imports, Inc. and will be retained by Pier 1 Imports, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission, or its staff, upon request.